

Instrument Serial Numbers

Each instrument manufactured by Tektronix has a serial number on a panel insert or tag, or stamped on the chassis. The first letter in the serial number designates the country of manufacture. The last five digits of the serial number are assigned sequentially and are unique to each instrument. Those manufactured in the United States have six unique digits. The country of manufacture is identified as follows:

B010000	Tektronix, Inc., Beaverton,
G100000	Oregon, USA Tektronix Guernsey, Ltd., Channel Islands
E200000	Tektronix United Kingdom, Ltd., London
J300000 H700000	Sony/Tektronix, Japan Tektronix Holland, NV, Heerenveen, The Netherlands

Instruments manufactured for Tektronix by external vendors outside the United States are assigned a two digit alpha code to identify the country of manufacture (e.g., JP for Japan, HK for Hong Kong, etc.).

Copyright © Tektronix, Inc., 1989. All rights reserved. Tektronix products are covered by U.S. and foreign patents, issued and pending. The following are registered trademarks: TEKTRONIX, TEK, TEKPROBE, SCOPEMOBILE and

Tektronix, Inc. P.O. Box 500 Beaverton, OR 97077

Bit Image Graphics, Dot Graphics, and Epson are products of Epson America, Inc.

Centronics® is a registered trademark of Data Computer Corporation.

GPIB-PC is a trademark of National Instruments Corporation.

HPGL, LaserJet, and ThinkJet are products of Hewlett Packard.

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Printed in U.S.A.

Second Edition SEP 1989

Contents

E.T.

117

1 m

-

-

3

3

Ξ

-

E

E

Ε

Ε

F-

E 3

Syntax and Conventions	1
Syntax Definitions	1
Data Element Definitions	1
Command Conventions	3
Measurement (< meas >) Commands	3
Waveforms and Traces	4
Syntax Key	4
Set Commands and Queries	4
Examples	5
Command Set	7
Event Reporting	173
Status Byte Codes	173
Event Code Reporting	173
Formatting Codes	174
Command Errors	176
Execution Errors	177
Internal Errors	179
System Events	180
Operation Complete Events	180
Calibration Due Events	181
Execution Warnings	182
Internal Warnings	183
Index	185

Alphabetic Command Summary

Functional Command Summary



Syntax and Conventions

F 1

E ::

٤

5

F . 1

2.

E

Ε :

E: 3

F

E

F

F

F

Γ.

E -

EI

30

E

This Command Reference contains complete descriptions of the commands available via the GPIB and RS-232-C interfaces for the DSA 601 and DSA 602 Digitizing Signal Analyzers. Use this manual with the DSA 601 and DSA 602 Digitizing Signal Analyzer Programmer Reference, which contains programmer tutorial and reference material, and with the DSA 601 and DSA 602 Digitizing Signal Analyzer User Reference.

Syntax Definitions

This manual uses the following Backus-Naur Form (BNF) symbols:

BNF Symbols

Symbol	Meaning
< >	Defined element (e.g., < arg >)
::=	Is defined as (e.g., < arg > ::= argument)
	Exclusive OR (e.g., PLUS MINUS)
{ }	One of group is required (e.g., {ON OFF})
[]	Optional item (e.g., $[:]$)
	Previous element(s) may be repeated

Data Element Definitions

The data element types are: numeric, global, and quoted strings. Each is defined as follows:

Numeric Data Types

Element	Meaning
<ui></ui>	Unsigned integer, range is 1 through 65,535; no leading space permitted (e.g., 9999).
<nr1></nr1>	Signed integer value (e.g., -5).
<nr2></nr2>	Floating point value, without an exponent (e.g. 3.7).
<nr3></nr3>	Floating point value, with an exponent (e.g. 2.2E-3).
<nrx></nrx>	{< <i>NR1</i> > < <i>NR2</i> > < <i>NR3</i> >}. Range is: -1E± 300, 0, 1E± 300, to 15 significant digits.

ii

Syntax and Conventions

	Global Data Types
Element	Meaning
<asc curve=""></asc>	ASCII-formatted waveform data for one or more data points, in the form: <nr1>[{,<nr1>}]</nr1></nr1>
<bblock></bblock>	Binary block formatted waveform or setting data, in the form: % < byte count > < data > [{ < data > }] < checksum > (Refer to the CURVE and SET? com- mands for a full explanation of using < bblock > .)
<slot></slot>	L, C, or R, representing the Left, Cen- ter, or Right plug-in compartments.

Quoted String Data Type

Element	Meaning
< qstring >	Quoted string data. This element can be any character(s) defined in the ASCII or expanded character sets, enclosed by apostrophes or quotation marks, and following these rules:
	You must use the same delimiter type to open and close the string; you can- not open with an apostrophe and close with a quotation mark or vice versa.
	You can use an apostrophe or quota- tion mark within the string if you follow the above rule and you enter the en- closing delimiter twice (i.e., "double "" quote")
	 You can use a maximum string length of 127 characters, unless otherwise noted.
	 You cannot use strings that include an embedded ASCII NULL character (0). However, carriage returns and line feeds can be included as text in a string.

ă â

E.

E

E

F.

F

E

E

E

F

E

E

E

E

.1

1

- - 7

Command Conventions Note: For a complete discussion of command conventions, refer to the DSA 601 and DSA 602 Programn. mer Reference. The DSA 601 and DSA 602 accept both upper and lower case letters; they are not case sensitive. E All parts of a command entry can be preceded by "white space," which is defined: F: T For RS-232-C—as blanks and carriage returns or line feeds that precede a header For GPIB with the EOI terminator—as any combination of blanks, carriage returns, or line feeds For GPIB with the EOI and line feed terminator – as . 1 any combination of blanks or carriage returns 'n Commands can be abbreviated to the minimum spelling shown in bold capitals in the syntax blocks. Responses are returned with the full spelling unless the F : 1 LONGFORM command is set to OFF. Examples in this book use abbreviated command spellings; re-E: 1 sponses are in long form. Any combination of set and query commands can be E concatenated (joined together) with semicolons.

Commands can be renamed or new commands can N be created from concatenated strings of commands using the DEF command. ц.

Measurement (<meas>) E Commands

In this manual, the symbol < meas > represents one or more of the DSA measurements. For example, < meas > ? represents a measurement query, such as RMS?. Each < meas>? measurement has its own entry in the command set. Refer to the < meas > ? entry for a list of all the measurements. Refer to the DSA 601 and DSA 602 Programmer Reference or the DSA 601 and DSA 602 User Reference for a complete explanation of the measurement system.

For firmware version 1.2 and above only, the MS < meas > ? query returns measurement statistics (min, max, mean, and standard deviation) for the specified measurement. (For example, MSRMS? returns statistics for the RMS measurement.) See the < meas > ? entry for a list of measurements.

Syntax and Conventions

Waveforms and Traces

The terms waveform and trace both pertain to signals acquired or stored by the DSA; but are not interchangeable in command syntax. Some headers begin with WFMxxx (e.g., WFMPRE, WFMSCALING); other headers, links, or arguments use TRACE < ui > (e.g., TRACE3) form.

Syntax Key

The following figure summarizes how command information is shown in this manual. The full spelling of the header, link, or argument is given with the minimum spelling in bold capitals.

[<link/> :]	<arg></arg>	[Range, if applicable]
argument o	or argumer	block contains link- nt-only information. numeric arguments.

only link and its range of responses.

Command Syntax Key

Set Commands and Queries

Set commands modify instrument functions. Queries return the current value(s) of functions. Most commands can be both set and queried. For these commands, only the set form is shown unless the query response differs from the set form. (For example, the query response is included if the links are returned in a different order than presented.)

Query-only commands contain a question mark appended to the header. The words **Query Only** appear in bold at the beginning of the text.

Query-only links contain a question mark preceding the link in the syntax box, and include the words **Query Only** in bold at the beginning of the text. As with any query, append the question mark to the header when querying the link. Syntax and Conventions

A few commands and links can only be set. These commands include the words **Set Only** in **bold** at the beginning of the text description.

Examples

EE

E: m

Fir mì

E: :

E: 1

E

Ē

T

11

जी

m

3

_ 11

F= a

F

F

F

'n

E

Examples are included for most headers and links. Examples are shown in shaded boxes, like this:

COMMANDS YOU ENTER ARE BOLD SYSTEM RESPONSE IS REGULAR TYPE

This section is an alphabetical listing of DSA commands. For information on the functional command groups listed with each command, see the DSA 601 and DSA 602 Programmer Reference.



ABBwfmpre {ON|OFF}

F

E

E

5

E: =

E: =

E- 3

E :

ni W

m

Ĩ

u

ju ju

n

-

E.

E.

I

n

1

1

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

 Data Transfer Commands

ABBWFMPRE determines whether the response to a WFMPRE? query is abbreviated or includes all links. When ABBWFMPRE is set to ON (i.e., abbreviated), the WFMPRE? response is:

WFMPRE ACSTATE: < arg >, NR.PT: < NR1 >, PT.FMT: < arg >,XINCR: < NR3 >, XMULT: < NR3 >,XZERO: < NR3 >, YMULT: < NR3 >,YZERO: < NR3 >,

When ABBWFMPRE is set to OFF, the WFMPRE? response includes all 20 links of the WFMPRE command. The power-on default setting is ABB-WFMPRE OFF.

ABB ON

ABStouch {**CLE**ar | <*NRx*>, <*NRx*> } Miscellaneous/System Commands

ABSTOUCH activates a location on the front panel by giving its X,Y coordinates. ABSTOUCH always works, regardless of the state of the front panel (FPANEL ON/OFF) or touch panel button. Touch coordinates, whether from ABSTOUCH or from the front panel, are stored in a first in, first out (FIFO) buffer. You can access the FIFO with the ABSTOUCH? query.

- 1	CLEar	
		L

Set Only. CLEAR empties the 20-deep FIFO buffer in which front panel touches are stored.



Command Set

ABStouch {**CLE**ar| <*NRx*>, <*NRx*>}(cont.)

<NRx>,<NRx> X=0 to11; Y=0 to 21

X.Y touch panel screen coordinates range from 0,0 (upper left) to 10,21 (lower right):

0,0							10,0
					L		
		 			L		
	 		5,10		I		
	 	 			ļ		
	 	 			ļ		
	 	 ļ			ļ		
	 	 ļ					
	 	 	ļ		<u> </u>		
	 	 			ļ	I	
	 	 		L			
0,21							10,2

X. Y Touch Panel Screen Coordinates

Coordinates of the front panel buttons are listed in the following table:

Front Panel Button X,Y Coordinates

Button X,Y		Button	X,Y	
Waveform	11,0	Right Fine Button	11,6	
Trigger	11,1	Left Fine Button	11,7	
Measure	11,2	Digitizer Run/Stop	11,8	
Store/Recall	11,3	Autoset	11,9	
Utility	11,4	Hardcopy	11,10	
Touch Panel	11,5	Enhanced Accuracy	11,11	

Note: You cannot use ABSTOUCH to touch a channel button or a probe ID button.

ABS 11,0

8

1 ٦ 11 m m M ч 1 E 12 -1

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

F

E

F

E

2 -

Command Set

ABStouch {**CLE**ar| < NRx >, < NRx >} (cont.)

Query Note: Every front panel touch, whether from ABSTOUCH or the front panel, is stored in a 20-deep FIFO buffer. ABSTOUCH? returns the oldest touch coordinates and removes them from the buffer. If no touches are in the buffer, **ABSTOUCH?** returns:

ABSTOUCH -1, -1

ABS? ABSTOUCH 11,6

ADJtrace < ui > < link >: < arg >

Waveform and Settings Commands

ADJTRACE < ui > adjusts the displayed positionof the specified waveform without modifying the horizontal (time base) or vertical (channel) parameters. The range of $\langle ui \rangle$ is 1 to trace 8.

Note: Certain ADJTRACE < ui > links only apply to waveforms created in floating-point mode or integer mode. For information on waveform modes, refer to the WFMSCALING command.

HMAg: < <i>NRx</i> >	1, 2, 2.5, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20, 25, 40, 50, 80, 100, 160, 200, 250, 400, 500, 800,1000, 2000, 2500, 5000
----------------------	--

HMAG sets the waveform horizontal magnification factor (ADJTRACE < ui > PANZOOM must be set to ON). The HMAG value depends on the record length of TBMAIN or TBWIN. The maximum HMAG value for each LENGTH is shown in the following table.

Maximum HMAG Values

Record LENGTH	Maximum HMAG	Record LENGTH	Maximum HMAG
512	50	8192	1000
1024	100	10240	1000
2048	200	16384	2000
4096	500	10464	2000
5120	500	32768	5000

ADJ2 HMA:2.5

Command	Set
---------	-----

ADJtrace < ui >	<link/> : <arg></arg>	(cont.)

HPOsition:	<nrx></nrx>	(See below for range)

HPOSITION sets the waveform horizontal position when ADJTRACE < ui > PANZOOM is set to ON. The HPOSITION range is in waveform points; from 0 (zero) to an upper value determined by the horizontal magnification (HMAG) and the record LENGTH, using the following formula:

LENGTH - ceil (10.24 * max_HMAG / HMAG)

where the ceil() is the smallest integer value greater than or equal to the value in parentheses; ceil rounds fractions to the next higher integer. For example, for a record LENGTH of 4096, the max_HMAG value is 500. Assume the actual HMAG is 50. With these conditions, the HPOSI-TION range is 0 to:

[4096 - ceil (10.24 * 500/50)] = [4096 - ceil (102.4)] = [4096 - 103] = 3993

ADJ2 HPO:300

HVPosition:	<nrx></nrx>	-1E+15	to	1E+	15

For XY waveforms created in floating-point mode, HVPOSITION sets the graphical position of the horizontal component of the waveform.

ADJ4 HVP:-8.9E-6

HVSize:	< <i>NRx</i> >	1E-15	to	1E+15

For XY waveforms created in floating-point mode, HVSIZE sets the graphical size of the horizontal component of the specified XY waveform.

ADJ4 HVS:4.5E-2

	ADJtrace < ui >	<link/> : <arg></arg>	(cont.
--	-----------------	-----------------------	--------

PANzoom:

11

1

11

m

m

-

10

Ε

E

F

F

F

E

PANZOOM sets Pan/Zoom mode ON or OFF for the specified waveform. When PANZOOM is set to ON, you can horizontally magnify selected sections of a displayed waveform with ADJTRACE < ui > HMAG.

PANZOOM is always set to ON for stored or scalar waveforms and frequency domain (FFT) waveforms, but you cannot set it to ON for XY waveforms.

Note: To control Pan/Zoom mode for all waveforms, refer to the PZMODE command.

INTO D	an:On	
TRSep:	< NRx >	-5.0 to +5.0

For waveforms created in integer mode, TRSEP (TRace SEParation) sets the window waveform separation in graticule divisions. The waveforms must have been created on the WIN1 or WIN2 time base, and cannot be XY waveforms.

ADJ3 TRS:-2.2

VPO sition:	<nrx></nrx>	-1E+15 to 1	E+15

For waveforms created in floating-point mode, VPOSITION sets the waveform vertical graphical position.

ADJ4 VPO:3.9E+2

VSIze:	<nrx></nrx>	1E-15	to	1E+15
		L		

For waveforms created in floating-point mode, VSIZE sets the waveform vertical graphical size.

ADJ4 VSI:4.5E-2

Command Set	E,	Command Set
 ADJtrace < ui > link>:<arg> (cont.)</arg> ADJTRACE? Query. ADJTRACE < ui > ? returns its links and arguments in the following order: ADJTRACE < ui > PANZOOM: < arg >, HMAG: < NR3 >, HPOSITION: < NR1 >, HVPOSITION: < NR3 >, HVSIZE: < NR3 >, TRSEP: < NR3 >, VPOSITION: < NR3 >, VSIZE: < NR3 > ADJTRACE? returns the same information as ADJTRACE? returns the same information as ADJTRACE? Predefined Link Responses: Several ADJTRACE < ui > links can only be set under restricted conditions (for example, you can only set VSIZE on a floating-point waveform), but you can query any link at any time. The restricted links return the following predefined values if you query them under condi- tions when they cannot be set: 		ALTinkjet : <arg> External I/O Commands ALTINKJET specifies printing parameters for HP Thinkjet and LaserJet printers operating in HP graphics mode. Note: ALTINKJET does not support Thinkjet and LaserJet printers operating in Epson emulation mode. DIRection: HORiz VERt DIRECTION selects the printing orientation. HORIZ prints rows left-to-right and top-to- bottom. VERT prints columns bottom-to-top and left-to-right.</arg>
ADJTRACE? Predefined Link Responses	5 5	FORMat: DRAft HIRes REDuced FORMAT selects the printing format. HIRES
HMAG -1.0E + 0 HPOSITION 1.0E + 16 HVPOSITION 1.0E + 16 HVSIZE -1.0E + 0 TRSEP 1.0E + 16 VPOSITION 1.0E + 16 VSIZE -1.0E + 0	. E E E E	shows front panel intensified regions; DRAFT prints selected fields in reverse video. REDUCED is a quarter the size of DRAFT, but does not show intensified regions. Note: Due to graphics imaging constraints on standard LaserJet printers, HIRES format may not generate a suitable copy on a standard Laser- Jet printer ALT FORM:DRA
	8	PORt: CENTRonics GPIb RS232 PORT specifies the output port for the printer. ALT POR:RS232
12 DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference		DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference 13

Command Set

AUTOAcq < link >: < arg >

(Firmware v. 1.2 and above)

Acquisition Commands

E

E

E

F

F

E٠

F

E ::

F

F

F

F

F

E

E

F

E

110

1

u

nÌ

3

1

Use AUTOACQ to select waveforms to be acquired in repetitive single trigger mode or to be transferred over the bus using the REPCURVE command. AUTOACQ also controls memory wrap in repetitive single trigger acquisition.

TRAce <ui>:</ui>	

TRACE $\langle ui \rangle$ turns on or off the trace specified by the integer $\langle ui \rangle$. At least one trace must be specified and at most four traces may be specified to start an automated acquisition.

AUTOA TRA1:ON

MEMWrap:	ON OFF

When MEMWRAP is ON, waveforms acquired in repetitive single trigger mode are stored in a circular memory buffer. Available memory is allocated for repetitive single trigger acquisitions, and when memory is full, the oldest acquisitions are overwritten. Aquisition will continue until the digitizer is stopped, and the most recent aquisitions remain in memory.

When MEMWRAP is OFF, repetitive single trigger aquisition stops when memory is full or when the number of waveform records specified by NREPTRIG have been acquired.

AUTOA MEMW:ON

Query Note: AUTOACQ returns settings (ON or OFF) for defined traces only.

AUTOSet [<link>:]<arg>

Acquisition Commands

AUTOSET controls vertical and horizontal automatic ranging and positioning of input signals on the selected waveform for both acquired and stored waveforms. For acquired signals, the vertical size is set and the time base is adjusted. For stored waveforms, the display is scaled.

Note: When the Main time base is not triggered, you can only autoset a Window waveform that has a parent Main waveform.

Firmware version 1.2 and above:

HORiz: EDGe PERiod PULse OFF

Firmware version 1.1 and below:

ren Ten	HORiz:	PERiod OFF

HORIZ determines how Autoset affects the horizontal display of the input signal.

With HORIZ:EDGE, horizontal Autoset displays one edge of the input signal expanded in the center of the display. A rising edge is displayed when TRMAIN SLOPE is PLUS. A falling edge is displayed when TRMAIN SLOPE is MINUS.

EDGE is useful for preparing input signals for RISETIME? and FALLTIME? measurements.

With HORIZ:PERIOD, horizontal Autoset displays at least three complete waveform cycles.

PERIOD is useful for preparing input signals for DUTY?, FREQ?, MEAN?, PP?, PERIOD?, and RMS? measurements. (DUTY? is available only in firmware versions 1.2 and above.

With HORIZ:PULSE, horizontal Autoset displays one pulse on the display; whether the pulse is positive-going or negative-going is set by TRMAIN SLOPE.

PULSE is useful for preparing input signals for WIDTH? measurements.

AUTOS HOR:PER

AUTOSet [<link>:]<arg>

STARt

(cont.)

E

F

E

E

E

F

E

E

F

10

IF.

11

31

Ľ

d

Set Only. START autosets the selected waveform. If no waveform is selected, the DSA samples all channels and autosets the first signal it encounters.

Autoset completion is signaled with event code 464, "Autoset complete."

	ŝ	ł	ļ	í	l]		Ì	l)	•	5	ì		ì	1	ò	l	1	5	١	l	Ś	k	Ì	

UNDO

Set Only. UNDO cancels a previous Autoset and returns to the settings in effect before the last AUTOSET START command.

VERT controls how Autoset affects the vertical sensitivity (gain) and offset of the input signal.

With VERT:ECL, vertical Autoset is set to ON and the vertical and trigger settings are preset to ECL logic levels.

With VERT:PP, vertical Autoset is set to ON and the channel sensitivity and gain are set to display four to nine divisions of peak-to-peak amplitude; centered on the average value.

With VERT:TTL, vertical Autoset is set to ON and the vertical and trigger settings are preset to TTL logic levels.

VERT:OFF turns off vertical Autoset.

AUTOS VER:ECL

AVG {ON|OFF}

Acquisition Commands

AVG sets averaging ON or OFF for the vertical expression component (< y exp >) of the waveform description of the selected waveform. (For YT waveforms, < y exp > defines the waveform, for example, L1. For complete < y exp > syntax, see the TRACE command.)

- When < y exp > is not enclosed with ENV and AVG is set to ON, < y exp > is enclosed with AVG().
- When <y exp> is enclosed with ENV and AVG is set to ON, AVG() replaces ENV().
- When < y exp > is enclosed with AVG() and AVG is set to OFF, the enclosing AVG() is removed.

Note: You cannot set AVG OFF when $\langle y exp \rangle$ is not enclosed with AVG(). You cannot set AVG to ON if the selected waveform is XY or has only stored and/or scalar components.

Examples Using AVG

99999999999999999999999999999999999999		
<y exp=""> Before</y>	Command	<y exp=""> After</y>
L2	AVG ON	AVG(L2)
L1	AVG OFF	-error-
ENV(C1-C2)	AVG ON	AVG(C1-C2)
AVG(R1)	AVG OFF	R1
AVG(C4)	AVG ON	AVG(AVG(C4))

Query Note: AVG? returns the state of averaging for the entire $\langle y exp \rangle$. AVG ON means the entire $\langle y exp \rangle$ is enclosed by AVG. AVG OFF means the entire $\langle y exp \rangle$ is not enclosed, although an AVG function may be embedded within the description.



BITMAP Pixel Block. The pixel block is a stream of data bytes. The DATACOMPRESS and DATAFORMAT links determine the format (data compression scheme).

Command S	Set
-----------	-----

BITMap <*link*>:<arg>

(cont.)

DATACompress:

ON OFF

DATACOMPRESS specifies the pixel block data compression mode. When OFF, each byte contains one 3-bit pixel value in the three least-significant bits. When ON, each byte contains two 3-bit pixel values, with the first pixel in the least-significant three bits (see the illustration below). Also, when DATACOMPRESS is set to ON, the two most-significant bits in the byte encode the data repetition pattern, which is discussed below.

BITM DATAC:ON

1

18

IN

17

Pixel Block Data Byte. The following figure shows the bits in a pixel block data byte:

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
		0000000					
Repe enco if DA			ixel 2 (DATA(data C:ON	Pi) DATA	kel 1 d C:{ON	
Bits in a Pixel Block Data Byte							

Repetition Encoding. The table below lists the binary repetition encoding in bits 7 and 6 of the pixel data byte.

Data Repetition Encoding

Bit 7	Bit 6	Meaning					
0	0	Following byte(s) contain repetition count					
0	1	Data pattern repeats once					
1	0	Data pattern repeats twice					
1	1	Data pattern repeats three times					

When bits 7 and 6 encode the values 1 (01), 2 (10), or 3 (11), the pixel data is repeated one, two, or three times, respectively.

When bits 7 and 6 have the value 0 (00), the next one or two data bytes contain the repetition count. If the next byte has the decimal value 4 to 255, that is the pattern repetition count. If the next byte has the decimal value 1 to 3, these are the high-order bits of a 10-bit repetition count and the following byte contains the lower eight bits.

1.11	· · · ·	
		£
2.00		1
		4
1 1 1 1		3
		S.
	1	3
		1
a finatio	1 A	£
6 - 3 - 4 -	~~~ 8 [°]	1
		X
	1	2
	\sim χ	0
		L
	ः <u> </u>	ŝ.
		1
		1
		5
· · · ,		
1 . N		
	61	d
	13)
i ta st	1	Ç.
$(X \in \mathbb{R})$		1
	3 8	ł
Sec. 3		e.
		3
- <u>1</u> - 1-	1	į
		2
	- M	
	1	
	12	1
14 A.		9
		6
	ି ମଧ୍ୟ	÷
	X	
		Ŷ
1.	19	
- (A. 14)		8
1.44.49	1410 34	5
(1)的有 (1)的有		ъ
		· • •
		A

ommand Set	
------------	--

С

BITMap <link>:<arg> (cont.)

Contraction of the second second

Pixel Data Byte Examples. Here are some examples of pixel data bytes with BITMAP DATAC: ON. The data that result are shown to the right.

Data Bytes	Resulting Pixel Values
01011101	5,3
10001010	2,1,2,1
11010101	5,2,5,2,5,2

Repetition Encoding in One Byte

In these examples, the first byte produces one repetition of data 5,3; the second byte produces two repetitions of 2,1; the third byte produces three repetitions of 5,2.

Data Bytes	Resulting Pixel Values
00111111 00001010	7,

Repetition Encoding in Two Bytes

In this example, the first byte contains data 7,7 and repetition encoding of 0 to find the repetition count in the next byte. The second byte contains the repetition count of 10.

Data Bytes	Resulting Pixel Values
00101101 00000001	5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5 (260 more 5,5 pairs)
00001001	P)

Repetition Encoding in Three Bytes

In this example, the first byte contains data 5,5 and repetition encoding of 0 to find the repetition count in the next byte. The second byte has the value 1, which means it contains the two highorder bits of a 10-bit repetition value. The third byte contains the lower eight bits, for a repetition count of 265.

DATAFormat:	BINary	BINH ex	
-------------	--------	----------------	--

DATAFORMAT specifies the pixel block data format. BINARY data are output in a stream without delimiters. BINHEX data are output as ASCII hexidecimal bytes and each raster line is terminated with a new line character.

BITM DATAF:BIN

Command Set

BITMap <link>:<arg>

A State of the second of the second second

F

F 😳

F

F

F

F

F

F

F

HE

r

-

E

E

Se

(cont.)

DIRection:

HORiz | VERt

DIRECTION selects the printing orientation. HORIZ prints rows left to right and from top to bottom. VERT prints columns bottom to top and from left to right.

BITM DIR:HOR

FORMat:	DIThered	DRAft HIRes	
	REDuced	i SCReen	

FORMAT selects print formatting. DITHERED reduces saturation for icon and text backgrounds to improve print contrast for the TEK4692 and TEK 4696 printers. HIRES dithers icon and text backgrounds and increases foreground saturation to improve contrast for monochrome printers with limited gray-scale capability. DRAFT prints black-on-white background except for selected icons or text which are printed white-on-black background. REDUCED prints black-on-white background only. SCREEN is a one-to-one mapping of 3-bit pixel information.

BITM FORM:DIT

PORt: CENTRonics | GPIb | RS232

PORT specifies the output port for the printer.

BITM POR:GPI

BYT.or {LSB|MSB}

Data Transfer Commands

BYT.OR selects whether the least significant byte (LSB) or most significant byte (MSB) of binary waveform (*<block>*) data is transmitted first during a CURVE data transfer. Power-on default is MSB; LSB has a faster data transfer rate. Correct byte order depends on the controller.

BYT. LSB



CALIBRATOR controls the front panel calibrator output signal.

AMPLitude:	<nrx></nrx>	(See below for range)

AMPLITUDE selects the amplitude of the calibrator square wave signal, depending on the value of the CALIBRATOR FREQ link. When FREQ is 0 Hz, you can set the AMPLITUDE to a DC level. When FREQ is 1 kHz or 1 MHz, AMPLITUDE is forced to a + 5 V or + 0.5 V square wave, respectively.

AMPLITUDE Range

FREQ	AMPLITUDE Value
0 Hz	-10.000 V to +9.9951 V (DC level)
1 kHz	+5 V (0 to +5 V square wave)
1.024 MHz	+0.5 V (0 to +0.5 V square wave)

CALI AMPL:5

FREq:	<nrx></nrx>	0, 1.0E+3, 1.024E+

FREQ selects the frequency of the square wave calibrator output: 0 Hz, 1 kHz, or 1.024 MHz.

	5	6				а.			o	ē.	X	÷		0					85	2		-	1	20	0	20	20	r,
ł	2	9	÷		1			τ.	1	Ľ	÷	T	r,	T	Ŀ.			1		r	Y	п	1	Ŀ.	23	2		h
2	6	8	5	t	2	Д	1	1		ŀ		F	ł.	r	L	F	έ.	1	L	L	r.	u			8			
Ì	2	2	ŝ			2		4						7		12				-5	3	2	e.					

?	IMPedance	50 450

IMPEDANCE returns the output impedance in ohms. The IMPEDANCE response depends on the CALIBRATOR FREQUENCY. IMPEDANCE returns 50 when FREQUENCY is 1 MHz; it returns 450 when FREQUENCY is 0 Hz or 1 kHz.

22

E

5

F

F

ΩĽ.

17

ī,

Calibration/Enhanced Accuracy Commands

CALPROBE initiates the probe calibration routine. The routine includes probe calibration, deskew, and an optional probe compensation adjustment.

Successful completion of probe calibration is signaled with event code 475, "Probe calibration completed and passed."

FULI:	<slot> <ui></ui></slot>

FULL provides a pause in the calibration routine for manual probe compensation adjustment. When you have completed the probe compensation adjustment, touch the front panel display to terminate the CALPROBE routine.

CALP FUL:R2

SHOrt:	<slot> <ui></ui></slot>	
		1

SHORT does not pause in the calibration routine for manual probe compensation adjustment. The routine terminates after providing probe calibration and deskewing.

CALP SHO:C4

CALStatus?

Calibration/Enhanced Accuracy Commands

Query Only. CALSTATUS? returns the calibration (accuracy) status of the DSA. Possible responses are: NENHANCED (the DSA is in normal accuracy state while warming up), EN-HANCED (the DSA is in Enhanced Accuracy state after warming up), or NEWCONFIG (a new plug-in unit has been installed and is warming up).

CALS? CALSTATUS ENHANCED

CALL BY DUCK The Model Accuracy Commands Cultoration/Enhanced Accuracy Commands the last calibration.The following three links affect the bandwidth all amplifiers. (Refer also to the FILTER command.)Control Colspan="2">The following three links affect the bandwidth in all amplifiers. (Refer also to the FILTER command.)Control Colspan="2">The following three links affect the bandwidth in all amplifiers. (Refer also to the FILTER command.)Control Colspan="2">The following three links affect the bandwidth in all amplifiers. (Refer also to the FILTER command.)Control Colspan="2">The following three links affect the bandwidth in all amplifiers. (Refer also to the FILTER command.)Control Colspan="2">The following three links affect the bandwidth in all amplifiers. (Refer also to the FILTER command.)Control Colspan="2">The following three links affect the bandwidth in all amplifiers. (Refer also to the FILTER command.)Control Colspan="2">The following three links affect the bandwidth in all amplifiers. (Refer also to the FILTER command.)Control Colspan="2">Control Colspan="2">The following three links affect the BWL of another intermal properties the calibration.Construction of a center intermation.Construction of the center plug-in unit.Construction of the plug-in unit.Construction of the plug-in unit.C	and the second secon	ALALISATION AND A MARKAGE AND	in the second	San States		والمستعلمة والمستعمد والمطالعة والمعالية فالمستع		_
CALL BY DUCK The Model Accuracy Commands Cultoration/Enhanced Accuracy Commands the last calibration.The following three links affect the bandwidth all amplifiers. (Refer also to the FILTER command.)Control Colspan="2">The following three links affect the bandwidth in all amplifiers. (Refer also to the FILTER command.)Control Colspan="2">The following three links affect the bandwidth in all amplifiers. (Refer also to the FILTER command.)Control Colspan="2">The following three links affect the bandwidth in all amplifiers. (Refer also to the FILTER command.)Control Colspan="2">The following three links affect the bandwidth in all amplifiers. (Refer also to the FILTER command.)Control Colspan="2">The following three links affect the bandwidth in all amplifiers. (Refer also to the FILTER command.)Control Colspan="2">The following three links affect the bandwidth in all amplifiers. (Refer also to the FILTER command.)Control Colspan="2">The following three links affect the bandwidth in all amplifiers. (Refer also to the FILTER command.)Control Colspan="2">Control Colspan="2">The following three links affect the BWL of another intermal properties the calibration.Construction of a center intermation.Construction of the center plug-in unit.Construction of the plug-in unit.Construction of the plug-in unit.C		Command Set	Ē				Com	mand Set
Query Only. CALTEMPDELTAY returns the change of temperature in degrees Calsius from the last calibration. all anothilders. (Here allos to file PLCH output and.) CALT? 2.627> CALT 3.0E+0 E :: CALT? 3.0E+0 E :: BW: < NRx> (Range depends on plug) CALCONSTANTS sets or queries the calibration constants of the center plug-in unit. BW: < NRx> (Range depends on plug) CALCONSTANTS sets or queries the calibration constants of the center plug-in unit. E :: BW: < NRx> (Range depends on plug) With is only valid for plug-in units the support bits the values in stalled by a qualities (and < NRx> is the value of the constant. E :: BWH: < NRx> (Range depends on plug) BWH: < NRx> (Range depends on plug) BWH: < NRx> (Range depends on plug) <			E	С				(cont.)
CALT? $EOI>$ CALT $3.0E + 0$ Not support and support not support BWH or BWH.O, and vice versa.CCALCONSTANTS $< ui > : < NRx >$ Calibration/Enhanced Accuracy Commands CCALCONSTANTS sets or queries the calibra- tion constants of the center plug-in unit.ENote: Youcan only set CCALCONSTANTS when an internal jumper has been installed by a quali- fied service person.E $: < NRx >$ (Any legal value)E $: < NRx >$ (Any legal value)E $: < NRx >$ (CALCONSTANTS $335.003517E-2$ ECH < slot > <ui> <ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui></ui>		Query Only. CALTEMPDELTA? returns the change of temperature in degrees Celsius from			all amp mand.)	olifiers. (Re	ter also to the Fil	
CALT 1.0E+0 BW: < NRx > (Range depends on plug-i CCALCONSTANTS Calibration/Enhanced Accuracy Commands E CCALCONSTANTS sets or queries the calibration constants of the center plug-in unit. E BW: < NRx > (Range depends on plug-i Note: You can only set CCALCONSTANTS when an internal jumper has been installed by a qualified service person. E E <					Note: not sup	plug-in unit port BWHI	or BWLO, and vice	versa.
CCCALCONSTANTS sets or queries the calibration/Enhanced Accuracy Commands F values are forced to acceptable maximum minimum values; no warning message is turned. CCALCONSTANTS sets or queries the calibration constants of the center plug-in unit. F F Note: You can only set CCALCONSTANTS when an internal jumper has been installed by a qualified service person. F F <u< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>BW:</td><td><nrx></nrx></td><td>(Range depends o</td><td>on plug-in)</td></u<>					BW:	<nrx></nrx>	(Range depends o	on plug-in)
<ui>: (Any legal value) E Image: Charge depends on plug. <ui>: is the constant (range is plug-in unit specific) and BWH: (Range depends on plug. CCA: 33 CCALCONSTANTS 33:5.003517E-2 E Image: Solution of the constant. E Image: Solution of the constant. Image: Solution of the constant.</ui></ui>		Calibration/Enhanced Accuracy Commands CCALCONSTANTS sets or queries the calibra- tion constants of the center plug-in unit. Note: You can only set CCALCONSTANTS when an internal jumper has been installed by a quali-		- -	values minim turnec	are forced um values I.	d to acceptable ma ; no warning mess	aximum or
cific) and is the value of the constant. CCA? 33 CCALCONSTANTS 33:5:003517E-2 Eink is only valid for plug-in units with BW104 to a ble values; no warning message is returned. CH < slot > < ui > < 		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	E : :	r •	BWH	i: < <i>NR</i> x>	(Range depends	on plug-in)
Channel/Vertical Commands CH < <i>slot</i> > <i>«ui</i> > sets channel vertical parame- ters of the plug-in units. 11A33 Amplifier Considerations. The IMPED- ANCE, SENSITIVITY, MNSCOUPLING, PLSCOUPLING, and PROTECT links of the 11A33 differential amplifier affect one another. Modifying one of these links may change the value of another. If a link is changed, no warning message is issued. Refer to the link entries for ex- amples. Level 2 TekProbe . In some cases, attaching a Level 2 TekProbe to an input channel may cause a plug-in unit to reject coupling or impedance values that are normally valid. See the appropri- ate plug-in unit <i>User Reference Supplement</i> for information.		cific) and $\langle NRx \rangle$ is the value of the constant.			link is tion. able	only valid f Out-of-rang values; no v	or plug-in units with ge values are forced warning message is	d to accept-
24 DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference		Channel/Vertical Commands CH < <i>slot</i> > <i><ui< i=""> > sets channel vertical parame- ters of the plug-in units. 11A33 Amplifier Considerations. The IMPED- ANCE, SENSITIVITY, MNSCOUPLING, PLSCOUPLING, and PROTECT links of the 11A33 differential amplifier affect one another. Modifying one of these links may change the value of another. If a link is changed, no warning message is issued. Refer to the link entries for ex- amples. Level 2 TekProbe. In some cases, attaching a Level 2 TekProbe to an input channel may cause a plug-in unit to reject coupling or impedance values that are normally valid. See the appropri- ate plug-in unit <i>User Reference Supplement</i> for information.</ui<></i>		🔝 (चिः ध्वे. एट. (ही चि. 19 1	BWL link i able	O sets the I s only valid Out-of-rai values; no CHC1 BW:	ow bandwidth of a c for plug-in units with nge values are force warning message i 20E + 6	channel. This BWLO func- ed to accept- s returned.

and a second and a s Second a second a seco	en mainten and the	ALA AND ALA ALA ALA ALA ALA ALA ALA ALA ALA AL	and the second	and the second and the second and and a second	Command Set
	Command Set		E :		Command Set
	CH < slot > < ui >	<link/> : <arg> (cont.)</arg>	E	CH < slot > < ui >	<link/> : <arg> (cont.)</arg>
	For the OFFSET the applicable U	range of other plug-in units, see ser Reference Supplement.	E		<nrx> (See plug-in manual)</nrx>
	CHL1 OFFS	:-0.9	E :	will be subtract	ets the probe offset voltage that ed from the minus input of the el. MNSOFFSET requires an off- probe (such as a Tek P6231). If a
	? PROBe	<qstring></qstring>	E	Hoot tung	nroha is attached, the window
	currently conne	OBE returns the type of probe cted to the specified channel: 2/ <probe type="">/<serial num-<br="">IE".</serial></probe>		FSFT value is s	be is connected.
	CHL1? PRO CHL1 PRO)B BE:"LEVEL 2/P6231/B011623"	E	? MNSProbe	< qstring >
	The following 1 ers (for example	0 links affect <i>differential amplifi-</i> e, the 11A33 Amplifier) only:	E: :	araba currenti	MNSPROBE returns the type of y connected to the minus input: el 2/ < probe type > / < serial num- NE".
	AMPoffset: <	NRx > (See plug-in manual)		сиві? М	NSP
	from the input			CHR1 MN OFFSet: < The different AMPOFFSET,	ISPROBE: "LEVEL 1" NRx> (See plug-in manual) ial OFFSET link modifies the MNSOFFSET, PLSOFFSET, or pks depending on coupling and
	MNSCoupling	AC DC VC OFF	Ε::	probes. Refer Reference Su	to the appropriate plug-in unit user pplement for more information.
	MNSCOUPLIN of the specified	G sets the minus input coupling channel. When this link is set to		CHRI O	FFS:0.4
	OFE or VC (vo	Itage comparator), the specified internally disconnected from its		PLSCoupline	g: AC DC VC OFF
	external sigr CH <i><slot< i="">><i><u< i=""> 11A33 Amplifi</u<></i></slot<></i>	al source. (Refer to the $i > VCOFFSET$ link.) er Note: When MNSCOUPLING PEDANCE is restricted to 50 Ω or		the specified (voltage com	NG sets the plus input coupling of channel. When set to OFF or VC parator), the specified plus input is connected from its external signa- er to the CH VCOFFSET link.)
	CHRI MN	SC:AC			ifier Note: When PLSCOUPLING is ${\sf IPEDANCE}$ is restricted to 50 Ω c
	28 DSA 601 ar	nd DSA 602 Command Reference		DSA 601 and DS	A 602 Command Reference 20

Command Set	Command Set
CH <slot><ui><link/>:<arg> (cont.)</arg></ui></slot>	CH < slot > < ui > < link >: < arg > (cont.) Query Notes: CH < slot > < ui >? returns links
PLSOffset: <nrx></nrx>	and arguments for the specified end units that
PLSOFFSET sets the probe offset voltage that is subtracted from the plus input of the specified channel. PLSOFFSET requires an offset-type Level 2 probe (such as a Tek P6231). If a nonoffset-type probe is attached, the PLSOFFSET value is saved and applied later when an appropriate probe is connected. CHRI PLSO:2.1 ? PLSProbe <qstring> Query Only. PLSPROBE returns the type of probe currently connected to the plus input of the channel: "Level 1", "Level 2/< probe type > / < serial number > " or "NONE". CHR1? PLSP PROTect: ON OFF PROTECT restricts the SENSITIVITY and IMPEDANCE settings of an 11A33 Amplifier. When PROTECT is set to ON, the SENSITIVITY range is 100 mV to 10 V and IMPEDANCE is restricted to 50 Ω (active probe) or 1 MΩ (passive probe). When PROTECT is set to OFF, the normal</qstring>	 and arguments for the specified on units that support BWHI/BWLO return these in place of the BW link.) A non-differential amplifier returns these links: CH < slot > <ui>COUPLING < arg>, OFFSET: </ui> MPEDANCE: MR3>, BW: MR3>, IMPEDANCE: A differential amplifier returns these links: CH < slot > <ui>MNSCOUPLING: < arg>, PLSCOUPLING: < arg>, PROTECT: < arg>, OFFSET: </ui> MR3>, AMPOFFSET: MR3>, MNSCOUPLING: < arg>, BW: MR3>, IMPEDANCE: MNSOFFSET: MR3>, MNSPROBE: < qstring>, BW: MR3>, IMPEDANCE: MR3>, MNSPROBE: < qstring>, VCOFFSET: MR3>, MNSPROBE: < qstring>, VCOFFSET: MR3>, UNITS: < qstring>, VCOFFSET: CH < slot > ? returns the same information as CH < slot > <ui>?, for all channels in the specified < slot > in low-to-high numeric order.</ui> CH? returns the same information as CH < slot > <ui>?, for all channels in low-to-high numeric order.</ui> CH? returns the same information as CH < slot > <ui>?, for all channels in low-to-high numeric order.</ui> CH? returns the same information as CH < slot > <ui>?, for all channels in low-to-high numeric order.</ui> CHSkew? Calibration/Enhanced Accuracy Commands Skew (time delay) values in seconds for eact channel that is included on a waveform descrip tion.
probe). When PROTECT is set to OFF, the normal ranges apply without restrictions.	
CHATTROLOA	
VCOffset: < <i>NRx</i> >	
When either PLSCOUPLING or MNSCOUPLING is set to VC, VCOFFSET sets an internal compari- son voltage; VCOffset has no other effect.	
CHRI VCO:-1.5	€-3

Ē

E

E

E

F

F

E

F

E

F

E

E

E

E

Fa a

14

Сот	mand	Set
-----	------	-----

CLEar {ALL| < qstring > |TRAce < ui > } Waveform and Settings Commands

Set Only. CLEAR discards acquired data for ALL displayed waveforms, the specified labeled waveform, or for the specified waveform. (Refer also to the REMOVE command.)

ALL | < qstring > | TRAce < ui > 1 to 8

No error is reported for sending CLEAR ALL when no waveforms are defined. Wildcard characters are valid with < qstring >. (Refer to Label Wildcard Characters on page 84 for wildcard definitions.)

CLE TRA5

COLor < ui > < link > : < arg > Display and Color Commands

COLOR $\langle ui \rangle$ controls the front panel colors. The $\langle ui \rangle$ range is 0 to 7, and specifies the color index.

- For firmware version 1.2 and above, the meaning of the color indexes depends on the color system, Standard or Original, selected. Use the COLORMAP command to select the color system.
- For firmware versions below 1.2, only the Original color system applies.

Color Indexes – Original System

<ui></ui>	Color Specified
0	Background
1	Graticule
2	Unselected Main waveform
3	Selectable field
4	Selected Main waveform
5	Unselected Window waveform
6	Selected Window waveform
7	Cursors and Measurement bars

COLor < ui > < link >: < arg > (cont.)

Color Indexes – Standard System †

ann an	
< ui >	Color Specified
0	Background
1	Waveform Color1
2	Waveform Color2
3	Waveform Color3
4	Waveform Color4
5	Window waveforms
6	Graticule and Selectors
7	Cursors and Measurement Annotation

† Firmware version 1.2 and above.

Note: Refer to the *Tektronix Color Standard HLS* coordinate system for the definitions of hue, saturation, and lightness.

DEFAult	
s the factory default hue	a, lightness

DEFAULT sets the factory default hue, ing it least, and saturation for the specified color.

HUE sets the hue of the specified color.

COLA HUE:120

LIGhtness:	<nrx></nrx>	0 to	100 percent	

LIGHTNESS sets the lightness of the specified color.

COLA LIG:30

SATuration: < NRx> 0 to 100 percent

SATURATION selects the saturation of the specified color.

COLA SAT:80

and the second Command Set 2 COMpare {ON|OFF} E COMPARE controls the measurement compari-Display and Color Commands COLOR DEFAULT sets all colors in the display to F F 5

F

F

F

F

F

F

E

F

F

F ۲

E

E i siñ

हिः 🖫

E

Display and Color

Commands

The COLORMAP command selects the display color system (the color model).

SYStem:	OBIninal	STANdard	
313 (e)11.	Onighter		-

In the STANDARD color system, colors are assigned on a waveform basis and the selected waveform is brightened on the screen. The TRACE < ui > link, described below, assigns colors to waveforms in this system.

In the ORIGINAL color system, colors are assigned on a functional basis. That is, the selected main waveform has a different color from unselected waveforms, and the selected window waveform has a different color from unselected window waveforms.

COLORM SYS:STAN	
-----------------	--

TRAce<ui>:

Wind and the second states of

COLor DEFAult

their factory-default values.

COLORMap <link>:<arg>

COL DEFA

(Firmware v. 1.2 and above)

Command Set

COLor < ui >

TRACE < ui > assigns a color to the specified trace. The four available colors have numbers 1, 2, 3, and 4. Any of these colors may be assigned to any of the eight possible traces.

COLORM TRA1:COL4

Measurement Commands

son mode. When COMPARE is set to OFF, a measurement query returns the value of the measurement followed by an accuracy qualifier. COMPARE OFF is the normal measurement mode. When COMPARE is set to ON, a measurement query compares the measurement value with a reference value set with the REFSET command, and then returns the difference with an accuracy qualifier. If the reference measurement is undefined or the measurement qualifier is UN (uncertain), the returned comparison qualifier is also UN.

Note: For the list of measurement accuracy qualifiers and their definitions, refer to page 88.

COM ON

CONDacq <link>:<arg>

Acquisition Commands

CONDACQ sets the following conditions for waveform acquisition: completion of a specified condition, continuous acquisition, acquisition on a single trigger or acquisition on a specified number of triggers.

Completion of any conditional acquisition TYPE (i.e., all types except CONTINUOUS) is signaled by event code 450, "Conditional acquire complete."

FILI.	FILI:	<nrx></nrx>	1 to 100 perc	ent
-------	-------	-------------	---------------	-----

FILL sets the percentage of waveform record completion for CONDACQ TYPE:FILL.

COND FIL:80

12.000	1.7.5% P. 1.7%	12 2 1 8 2 1 1 2	State and the State of the state of the	المنا المن المن المن المن المن المن المن
--------	----------------	------------------	---	--

E

E

E: 1

E:::

Eis

E

E

E

REMAining	<nr1></nr1>	
iting how mu PE must still on.	EMAINING returns a valu uch of the selected acq be acquired to complete a Meanings for CONDACQ	uisition Icquisi-

TYPE	Meaning	
	Meaning Number of averages rema	
AVG		ining
AVG BOTH	Number of averages rema Number of averages and e	ining anvel-
AVG BOTH CONTINUOUS	Number of averages rema Number of averages and e opes remaining	ining envel- turns 0
AVG BOTH CONTINUOUS DELTA	Number of averages rema Number of averages and e opes remaining Not meaningful; always re	ining envel- turns 0 turns 0
AVG BOTH CONTINUOUS DELTA ENV	Number of averages rema Number of averages and e opes remaining Not meaningful; always re Not meaningful; always re	ining envel- turns 0 turns 0 aaining
TYPE AVG BOTH CONTINUOUS DELTA ENV FILL REPTRIG	Number of averages rema Number of averages and e opes remaining Not meaningful; always re Not meaningful; always re Number of envelopes rem	ining envel- turns 0 turns 0 aaining g
AVG BOTH CONTINUOUS DELTA ENV FILL	Number of averages rema Number of averages and e opes remaining Not meaningful; always re Not meaningful; always re Number of envelopes rem Percentage of fill remainin Number of repetitive trigg	ining envel- turns 0 turns 0 aaining g ers re-

Note: When conditional acquisition is complete and the digitizer has stopped, the **REMAINING** query always returns 0 (zero).

(C		¢)	1	Š	ľ	E)	?			1	R	ļ	E]	Ņ	1	L	ł	k								Ì												
ì	Ĉ	1	C	1	1	ĥ	Ī	T	1	i.	Å	Ú	(1	í	1)	Ì		l	Ľ	1	7	Ì	N	1	2	٩	l	Ċ.	Į	I	I	Ŋ	ļ	0	i,	 2	2	ļ	Ì	

TRIgger:	MAIn WINdow

TRIGGER selects the trigger used when TYPE is set to SINGLE, SEQUENCE, or REPTRIG.

COND TRI:WIN

CONDacq	<link/>	>: <arg> (cont.)</arg>
ТҮРе:	DELT	BOTh CONTInuous a ENV FILI REPtrig uence SINgle
TYPE s	elects the	e acquisition type, as follows:
	. A	cquisition Types
T)	(PE	Meaning
AVG		Acquires NAVG number of aver- ages for all waveforms that in- clude AVG in their description.
BOTH		Acquires NAVG number of aver- ages or NENV number of enve- lopes for all waveforms that in- clude either AVG and ENV in their description.
CON	rinuous	Acquires continuously until halted with DIGITIZER STOP
DELT	A	Acquires until the delta condition is met. Needs DIGITIZER RUN to start acquisition.
ENV		Acquires NENV number of enve- lopes for all waveforms that in- clude ENV in their description.
FILL		Acquires a waveform record to the percentage set by CONDACQ FILL.
REP	TRIG	Acquires and stores NREP num- ber of waveforms. Each acquisi- tion requires a valid trigger. Needs DIGITIZER RUN to start.
SEC	DUENCE	Acquires a single trigger for all defined waveforms. Needs DIG- ITIZER RUN to start acquisition.
SIN	GLE	Acquires on a single trigger from the selected time base. Needs DIGITIZER RUN to start.

Note: Setting TYPE to AVG, BOTH, CONTINU-OUS, ENV, or FILL starts acquisition.

COND TYP:ENV

The second s

£ *

F

F

F

F :

F

F

F

F

F

File

E

E ···

E

EN

E - 11

Elliz

· • •

E-n

F

Command Set

CONFig?

Status and Event Commands

Query Only. CONFIG? returns information on which types of plug-in units are installed. If a compartment is empty, CONFIG? returns "N/7K".

CONF? CONFIG LEFT: "11A32",CENTER: "11A71",RIGHT: "N/7K"

COPy [<link>:] <arg>

External I/O Commands

COPY sends a copy of the front panel display to the port specified in the appropriate printer command.

ABOrt

Set Only. ABORT terminates the hardcopy output in process and clears the queue of copy requests.

COP ABO

Set Only. COPY FORMAT selects the output format for the currently selected printer.

DITHERED improves print contrast for TEK4692 and TEK4696 printers by reducing saturation for icon and text backgrounds. HIRES improves contrast for monochrome printers with limited gray-scale capability by dithering icon and text backgrounds and increasing saturation of the foregrounds. DRAFT prints black-on-white background except for selected icons or text, which are printed white-on-black background. REDUCED is a quarter-size version of DRAFT and prints black-on-white background only. SCREEN is a one-to-one mapping of 3-bit pixel information. (Refer to the BITMAP command.) Command Set

COPy [<link>:] <arg>

(cont.)

Note: The COPY FORMAT link is included for compatibility with the 11401 and 11402 Oscilloscopes. For new applications, use the FORMAT link of the appropriate printer command.

COP FORM:HIR

PRInter: ALTinkjet | BITMap | HPGI | PIN8 PIN24 | TEK4692 | TEK4696

PRINTER selects the target printer. Refer to the individual printer commands to select the printer parameters.

COP PRI:TEK4696

[STARt]	
	front nane

Set Only. COPY START initiates a front panel copy, spooling the data into memory even if another copy request is printing or spooling.

Note: If you enter COPY with no argument when no other copy request is printing or spooling, a copy is started. However, if a copy request is spooling, entering COPY aborts the spooling copy and does not initiate a copy.

COP STAR

? STAtus ABORTIng | IDLe | PRINting | SPOoling

Query Only. STATUS returns the printing status of front-panel copies. IDLE means no copies are printing or spooling; ABORTING, PRINTING, and SPOOLING are self-explanatory.

COP? STA COPY STATUS:IDLE

Command Se	`om	manc	I Set
------------	-----	------	-------

المع 2 ه 2 ه 4

(Set	Command Se
(cont.)		RSor <link/>	CU	commands				CROss?
1 to 8	TRAce <ui></ui>	REFErence:						
veform, the CUR- t to SPLIT. When RED, the REFER- lected waveform a newly-created the REFERENCI	i cannot change th an XY waveform.	split cursors. waveform is no SOR TYPE is the CURSOR ENCE wavefor The default f waveform is i XY Note: You		reference nand. The	erencene qualifier. ons.) The EL comm he MSLC	DSS? return pecified re an accurac fier definiti he REFLEV s set with 34065E-8,E	point to a s llowed by a 88 for qual s set with t ng slope i RO ?	trigger p ing, follo page 88 level is crossin mand.
specify a REFER	t an error if you s	Note: It is no	u.			>: <arg></arg>	or < <i>link</i> :	CURSor
et ON or at	averonn is only	ERENCE W	N. 19	Commands	Cursor			_
			n.	racteristics cursor type		trace SUC	a adjoctor	م ماد ۲
	fined, it is change	is then unde waveform.		nd whether	cursor, a	reterence	or bar), the	(dot o
		and the second			played.	outs are di	panel reac	front p
	LEFE:TRA5	CURS I				ON OF		REAd
	Alred SPLit VB			anel cursors outs are dis- oanel. When	e front p	sponding K	their corre	and th
aveform.	ts the cursor type. Itomatically sets o the selected way	PAIRED a		blayed. How- with remote	e not disp • aueried	ors menu al	DOUT is so in the Curs	READ ues ir
not permitted or	PLIT cursors are r	XY Note: S waveforms	3	VER, setting s the cursors	set to NE	Jaroless of	nmands req	comr
	TYP:VBA	CURS	3	-	4 Giopiay	adouts.	not their re	CUR but r
		<u> 1999</u> 0000000000000000000000000000000000				A:ON	CURS RE	(
ds VOLIS WATE	AMPS DEGrees OHMs SEConds	? XUNit	3					
is the horizontal	nly. XUNIT returns ected waveform.	Query O of the sel	3					
CONDS	S? XUN SOR XUNIT:SEC	CUR CUB						
			3					
			23					
nand Reference	1 DSA 602 Comma	DSA 601 and		and Reference				

N. S.

43

	Contraction of the State of the	ومسترحا منعر وعدامته فللت فليتعاده والمعاد	الالالالالالالالالالالالالالالالالالال		Command Set
Command Set			X + 7	CURVe < curve data >	(cont.)
CURSor <1	ink>: <arg></arg>	(cont.)		ASCII Transfer. Data < asc curve > use the fol	a transferred as an lowing format:
? YUNit	AMPS DB DEGrees DI OHMs VOLts WATts	vs	E :		
Query On the select CURS CUR CURVE from th Each w ated wa tion sud data p comma The qu data s mand back t	OHMS VOLIS WATIS nly. YUNIT returns the vert ted waveform. S? YUN SOR YUNIT:VOLTS CURVE data > Data Transf transfers unscaled wavefor aveform that is transferred to aveform preamble that com ch as scaling factors and to oints transferred. Refer to and for the waveform pream Usery form retrieves data from source is specified by the to the DSA as a set commate the form sends data to the DSF An incoming waveform is yer active or acquired. The So or the data is specified by the to the power-on default IN 1.	ical units of irea units of m data to and ASCII format. has an associ- tains informa- the WFMPRE mble. In the DSA. The OUTPUT com- hase can be sent and. SA from the con- always stored; it STO (store) loca- tion NPI IT com-	E	 where < NR1 > values arrange -32768 to + 32767 For most YT waveforms represents one data pocord. For enveloped YT < NR1 > values represents one cord. For enveloped YT NR1 > values represent the waveform record. For enveloped YT X,Y coordinate pair in the X-coordinate is the first block (< bblock > [, bblock >::= % < byte cr where < byte cnt > is a tw the range -32768 to an 8-bit, twos composition or the BYT.OR commandiate for the figure on the foll data transfer. 	e data points when a s, each $< NR1 >$ value int in the waveform re- r waveforms, every two ent one min/max pair in or XY waveforms, every > values represents one the waveform record. (The point in the pair.) a transferred as a binary bblock >]) use the format: at > < bin pt > < checksum > a two-byte binary integer the length in bytes of the try block, including check- vo-byte binary data point in + 32767; < checksum > is lement of the modulo 256 and all < bin pt > data. der for data points is set by nd. There are no separators between data points. lowing page illustrates binary
	<curve data=""></curve>			ing data point value	e? Data Values. The URVE?: as are predefined for CURVE?: CURVE? Data Values
or b	urve data > can be in ASCI pinary (<bblock>) format. the ENCDG WAVFRM com</bblock>	mand.	e !	Data	10
The	e following example is an		เก เ	+ 32767 Vertical off-scr	Overrange. Data point is high een and cannot be displayed urrent scaling parameters.
trar	CURV?	~~~ 700 1073 822.	E 6	-32767 Vertica	I Underrange. Data point is low een and cannot be displayed urrent scaling parameters.
	CURV? CURVE 4022,3130,2756,1 85,1112,777,1666,2249,3615 8,-2241,-5609,-128,-3076,-	5,4180,4231,4113, -9924,-8434,-811	98 E 2, E	-32768 Null D acqui	hata. Data point that has not been
			E C	3	602 Command Reference

1

2

5.

7

-

чi шi

Ξ

E

3

7

З

3

E

5

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

Command Set

11

CURVe <curve data> (cont.)

The figure below illustrates binary data transfer:



Waveform Scaling. CURVE transfers unscaled waveform data which must be scaled in order to be analyzed. The following formulas use values from the waveform preamble (see the WFMPRE command) to scale the coordinate values of each point transferred.

There are two scaling formulas for YT waveforms:

where Xn is the scaled horizontal coordinate of the nth data point in XUNITs; Yn is the scaled vertical coordinate of the nth data point in YUNITs; XZERO, XINCR, YZERO, and YMULT are values from the WFMPRE command; n is the sequence number of the nth retrieved data point (range is 0 to WFMPRE NR.PT - 1); data_pt_n is the value of the nth unscaled point (as retrieved by CURVE?). (cont.)

CURVe <curve data>

There are two scaling formulas for XY waveforms:

Xn = XZERO + XMULT * data_pt_nx Yn = YZERO + YMULT * data_pt_ny

where Xn is the scaled X-coordinate of the nth unscaled X,Y pair in XUNITs; Yn is the scaled Ycoordinate of the nth unscaled X,Y pair in YUNITs; XZERO, XMULT, YZERO, and YMULT are values from the WFMPRE command; data_pt_nx is the value of the nth unscaled X-coordinate (as retrieved by CURVE?); data_pt_ny is the value of the nth unscaled Y-coordinate.

Sending a Waveform Without a Preamble. It is possible to send a waveform to the DSA without supplying a preamble. If a stored waveform exists at the INPUT STO location, it is overwritten and its preamble is used with the new waveform. If no stored waveform exists at the INPUT STO location, the following default preamble is used with the new waveform:

Default Preamble Parameters

<link/> :	<arg></arg>	<link/> :	<arg></arg>
ACSTATE: NR.PT: PT.FMT: XINCR: XZERO:	ENHANCED 1024 Y	TIME:	
YMULT:	1.0020-		

These are the power-on default values. When any of these links are modified (set) with the WFMPRE command, the new values are used.

an a	and Sot	5	-1		Command Set
	Command Set	E	438 446 * 1]	DEBUG copies input data from	
	DAInt {SINgle WHOle} Measurement Commands	E	F	ASCII commands are displayed	on the top four
	DAINT sets the data measurement interval to a SINGLE period of the waveform or to the WHOLE measurement interval set by the LMZONE and	E		Note: Setting DEBUG to ON fo slows system throughput consi	r either interface derably.
	RMZONE commands. DAINT affects the MEAN?, RMS?, YTENERGY?, YTMNS_AREA?, and YTPLS_AREA? measure- ments. These measurements return an ER quali- fier if DAINT is set to SINGLE and no period can be found.	E		DEB GPI:OFF	DFF for the GPIB
	Note: The measurement qualifiers are defined on page 88. DAI WHO				or OFF for the
	DATE < qstring > Miscellaneous/System Commands DATE sets the date on the internal calendar.			RS-232-C interface. DEB RS232:ON	1>
	$\langle qstring \rangle \langle dd \rangle \langle mon \rangle \langle yy \rangle $ where $\langle dd \rangle$ is the day of the month, $\langle mon \rangle$ is the first three letters of the month, and $\langle yy \rangle$ is the last two digits of the year.	5		Set Only. DEF defines a log tute for a DSA command str	ical name to substi- ing.
	DATE '24-DEC-88'			The first <qstring>, <c The first <qstring> is the second <qstring> is the string that is executed.</qstring></qstring></c </qstring>	a logical name; the
				DEF 'TB?', 'TBM?;TB' Once the logical name ha	as been defined with
				Once the logical faille fa DEF, you enter the logical the same as any other cor	
				TB? TBMAIN TIME:5.0E XINCR:1.0E-10;TBW LENGTH:512,XINCR	:5.0E-10
	46 DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference	9		DSA 601 and DSA 602 Comm	and Reference 4

and the second second

(cont.)

Command Set

DEF <qstring>,<qstring>

DEF Usage. Here are some rules and suggestions for using DEF:

- The first character of the logical name must be alphabetic. Case is ignored.
- You cannot use logical names in < qstring > input.
- You cannot have an expansion string that is null (i.e., ''). Also, the first character of an expansion string cannot be any of the following six characters:

Pestricted	Expansion String Characters	
nesuloida		ŝ

Character	Character					
colon (:)	space (octal 40)					
comma (,)	linefeed (octal 12)					
semicolon (;)	carriage return (octal 15)					

- You can define a short name for a group of concatenated commands, or you can rename a command to one or two letters. However, do not redefine the single characters L, C, or R. These characters represent the plug-in compartments in various commands. If L, C, or R are redefined, the commands that contain them will always return a syntax error.
- Recursive DEF logical names are acceptable only when recursion occurs to the right of an unquoted semicolon. All other recursive definitions are illegal.

Acceptable and Illegal Recursion

Acceptable Recursion	Illegal Recursion			
DEF 'z','tbmain?;z' DEF 'j','abstouch 3,10;j'	DEF 'z','z?' DEF 'j','text j'			

Note: A valid recursive logical name causes an infinite command processing loop. Thus, once a recursive logical name is transmitted, the DSA will not respond to command input until a DCL (Device Clear) signal is sent to the port that received the recursive logical name. (Refer also to the FEOI command.)

Note: Logical names and expansion strings are not stored in nonvolatile RAM. Therefore they are lost when the DSA is powered off.

DEF <qstring>,<qstring>

Predefined Logical Names. Each time the DSA is turned on, the following two logical names are automatically placed in the definition table:

Predefined Logical Names

Logical Name	Expansion String
	RS232 ECHO:ON
0	RS232 VERBOSE:ON
v	

DELAy?

Measurement Commands

Query Only. DELAY? returns the time between the first and last MESIAL crossing of a waveform within the measurement zone, followed by an accuracy qualifier. (Refer to page 88 for qualifier definitions.)

DELA? DELAY 1.954E-6,EQ

DELete [<link>:]<arg>

Waveform and Settings Commands

Set Only. DELETE removes stored front panel setting(s) or stored waveforms from memory.

Note: You cannot delete a stored waveform that is a combined component of an active waveform. (However, you can delete a stored waveform if it is the only component of an active waveform.)

ALL:	FPS STO	

Set Only. ALL:FPS deletes all stored front panel settings. ALL:STO deletes all stored waveforms. It is not an error to issue DEL ALL:FPS or DEL ALL:STO when no settings or waveforms are stored.

DEL ALL:STO

(cont.)

Command Set

5

5. T

C- -

F

۰u

:**N**

E:

F

E

E

E

E

8

E

E

-

ų

П

2

2

. 5

÷

ommand Set			1 2			
	ink>:] <arg></arg>	(cont.)	E di	ELTa <link/> :<		ion Commands
	FPS <ui></ui>	1 to 20	E	Not Available wi Memory External pares an acquired	(FOWER inperio	anainst an en-
Set Only. panel sett DEL	FPS2	ne specified front		pares an acquired veloped reference conditions are me points occur outs delta condition oc performed. Possil beep, making a h	te waveform. te (e.g., the required the reference curs and specifications inclu- teratopy of the O line, or savir	If specified ired number of ce envelope), a fied actions are ude sounding a display, signal- ing the acquired
	< qstring >		E	waveform as a st	oreu waverenni	
·	ly. < qstring > de n or front panel settin		E	CHIme:	ON OFF	
label. Wi to page	84 for wildcard definition	nitions. If the label	E	CHIME determine when a delta even	nes whether t ent occurs.	he DSA beeps
el setting lete the	labeled front panel	setting, you must	E	DELT CHI:	OFF	
	vaveform label and F		E I I	CONSecpts:	<nrx></nrx>	(See below)
Set 0	only. STO < ui > de	455 or 1 to 918 † letes the specified		reference wave quired for a c SECPTS and	lelta event to c	at fall outside the that must be a boccur. Both CO ALPTS must r. The range is 1 st waveform.
t The r	waveform. ange is 1 to 918 with M, installed.	Option 4C, Nonvola-	E	DELT CO	en e	
Dł	EL STO150			COPy:	ON OFF	
				display and r a delta event REPEAT are armed befor sequent delt until the pre ing. DELT	occurs. If DELT both set to ON the copy is spo	dcopy of the cur d to the printer w A COPY and DE J, the digitizer is poled. However, t result in a hardo y has finished sp
- 5 - J.A.		Command Reference		DSA 601 and D	SA 602 Comma	and Reference

1.181.164

DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference

•••

1

1.1.1.1

a state of the

it it

ALC: NO

ないたち、ころのないとう

50

 $\mathbf{t} \geq \mathbf{t}$

and the second second

المعمد ومتدفقة والمعاد والمعادة والمتداري	المتحديد ومناوية المعادة فالمتنا	al the second	Constitution of the sector	se ingene	1) T
Command Set			۲. ۲	2, 1	
DELTa <link/> :	<arg></arg>		(cont.)	E ; #	
DES cription:	< qstring >	(Syntax	below)	E i	
DESCRIPTION the form:	l defines the de	lta compa	arison, in	EI	
WFM <ui> O</ui>	UTSIDE {WFM			EI	
TRACE < ui >	ormally referred); and OUTSIDE son. The first WI second WFM <	to in Eistheke M< <i>ui</i> >	is the test		
DELT DE	S:'WFM6 OU	rside s	TO55'		
REPeat:	ON OF	F		E	
	cts whether the	DSA hai	ts after the	E	
first delta eve tion(s) and re	nt or if it perform earms the digiti:	ns the sp zer. If REF test for d	PEAT is set elta condi-	E	
tions until R DIGITIZER S button is pre	EPEAT is set STOP, or the fro ssed.	nt panel	DIGITIZER		
DELT R	ep:OFF			٤	
	ON OF			E	
SAVe:				E	
caused the	s whether to sav delta event as a to ON, the wave	a stored v form is lal	beled using	E	- 3
a basa laba	I and an index er to the LABEL	with a tin	18 and uate	8-	
DELT S	SAV:ON			8	3
				E	3
				E	-3
				Ę	3
					3
52 DSA 60	1 and DSA 602	Comman	d Reference		3

Command Set

(cont.)

DELTa <	link>:<	arg
---------	---------	-----

	ON OFF	
SRQ:		

SRQ selects whether the SRQ line is signaled for a delta event. SRQMASK OPCMPL must be set to ON for SRQ to be transmitted. To set SRQ to OFF, DELTA REPEAT should be set to ON.

TOTalpts:	<nrx></nrx>	(See below)
DELT SR	N-URR	

TOTALPTS specifies the total number of points to be acquired for a delta event; both CON-SECPTS and TOTALPTS must be satisfied for the delta event to occur. The range is 1 to the record LENGTH of the test waveform.

DELT TOT:100

DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference 53

4

こうしょう いいちょう いちょうちょう

Command Set

. .

Command Set		11 J						
DIAg?	Diagnostics Commands	E				10.0	Commands	
Query Only. DIAG? from Self-tests Diag nostics. Power-on D formed unless bypas	returns pass/fail information postics or Extended Diag- Diagnostics are always per- ssed with hardware jumpers. s/fail/bypassed information s which were not performed.		tion (di defined quired enable query	gitizing). d and at le . Both the wavefor returns AF	and stops when the stope of the	RMED a RMED a DACQ T	arguments IGITIZER? TYPE is set	
The passing DIAG?		E			ZER RUN or I			
DIAg PASsed:"{NO	Ne < omitted test > }"	A	comm	begin acc	auisition.		00	
where:		E	nario	Deginae	-1-			
NONE me < omitted test > is a that	eans no tests were omitted a comma-delimited list of tests at were not performed because of ssing (optional) hardware			IG RUN				
DIA? DIAG PASSEI			DISF		<pre>>:<arg> Display the number c and the displ</arg></pre>	of graticu	r Commands Iles, the dis e.	s ;-
The failing DIAG?	response is:	E j 3			DUAI SI			-
DIAg FAIled:"{ </td <td>failed test > < omitted test > }"</td> <td>E</td> <td></td> <td>ticule:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>-</td>	failed test > < omitted test > }"	E		ticule:			1	-
where:		_	GBA	TICULE :	selects dual c	or single	graticules.	
<failed test=""> is th</failed>	a comma-delimited list of tests hat failed diagnostics			DISP GR				
DIA? DIAG FAILE	D:"DI62X,DI22X,R????"	_ '		ensity:	<nrx></nrx>		100 percent	
both failed and on ample, DI62X ar B2222 is an omitt	FAILED response can include hitted tests. In the preceding ex- nd DI22X are failed tests and red test.	E		ENSITY S	ets the displa T :65	ay intens	sity.	
	so1 and DSA 602 Service Refer-	_		DDe:	DOTS VE	Ctors		
ence for informat of omitted tests a	and failed tests.				cts a DOTS of displays indiv			dis- hile
	st DIAG? response is:		1/1	CTORS (connects aujo		(or c	
DIAg BYPassed					en more than points are co			
	means Self-tests Diagnostics were bypassed with hardware jumpers at power-on			oint scan mallest ac s a single	points are co line of the d djacent vertica scan line co t a true dots d N LENGTH or	al values	s are displation of the displa	ayed ector. ed to
DIA? DIAG BYP	ASSED				MOD:VEC			
54 DSA 601 and	d DSA 602 Command Reference		DSA	601 and [)SA 602 Com	mand Re	eference	55

. •	ر المرکهم کارد به خد ادر جریع داد. ا		the state of the second states	يتعركك بجورة للاستنشط وياتده عبيتهما ماتونيا أياري والعالية الأراري	a shirin a shirin a san an	1
	and the second of the second	and the second	is marker when when the	and the second second second second		

С	ommand Set						
п	ISP lay < <i>link</i> >:- rmware version 1.2	< arg > and above:	(cont.)	E, H	DIST al <	NRx>	Measurement Commands
r.	PERSistence:	<nrx></nrx>	.2 to 30			<nrx></nrx>	0 to 100 percent
	PERSISTENCE waveforms disp	sets the p blayed in v liscussion of $\langle ui \rangle$ com ds.	ariable persistence ACCUMULATE un- mand). Persistence		used by ments. The DI ence b ues.	y RISETIME?	(furthest from origin) level and FALLTIME? measure- a percentage of the differ- PLINE and BASELINE val-
				E	DLYtrac	e TRA ce<	ui > Measurement Commands
				E: 3			ios the delayed waveform
				EE	used For fi	with the PDEL	on 1.1 and below, this wave-
				EB	meas	surements. Fo	surements use a reference
				E	trace	e set by the HE	Let as associated delayed
				E	wav wav	eform; when eform, you ma	y need to change the delayed
					lect	eform. Measu ed waveform not specify th ayed waveforr	he selected waveform as the
				E	—	TRA	uce < ui > 0 to 8
				E	DL	YTRACE? retu	setting range is 1 to 8. Howeve urns TRACE0 when fewer tha re displayed. You can send DL) to the DSA; it is ignored.
				8	3	DLY TRA2	
				E	3		
				E	3		
				8	3		
l							
	56 DSA 601	and DSA 60	2 Command Reference	, E	DSA DSA	601 and DSA	602 Command Reference

Command Set

Command Set

1

í,

いいたかであるというないであるとう

DLYtrace TRAce < ui >

Z Williams

(cont.)

and the state of the second

Changing Measurement Parameters on the Delayed Waveform. The GAIN?, PDELAY?, and PHASE? measurements return the difference between the currently selected waveform and the waveform selected with the DLYTRACE command. Every waveform has its own measurement parameters (e.g., MESIAL, LMZONE) which can be changed only when that waveform is the selected waveform. Therefore, use the following procedure if you need to change measurement parameters on the delayed waveform:

- 1. Use the SELECT command to make the delayed waveform the selected waveform.
- 2. Change the measurement parameters.
- 3. Use the SELECT command to reassign the correct selected waveform.

Here is an example of the entire process of taking a PDELAY measurement. Assume you want to measure PDELAY between TRACE2, the selected waveform, and TRACE4, its delayed waveform. The required MESIAL values are 40% and 45%, respectively.

SELECT TRACE2	/* Specify selected waveform */
MESIAL 40	/* Specify its mesial value */
DLYTRACE TRACE4	/* Specify its delayed waveform */
SELECT TRACE4	/* Select TRACE4 to change its parameters */
MESIAL 45	/* Specify its mesial value "/
SELECT TRACE2	/* Return to original selected
PDELAY?	/* Measure PDELAY from TRACE2 to TRACE4 */

1

2

DOT1Abs <link>:<arg>; **DOT2A**bs <link>:<arg>

Cursor Commands

DOT1ABS and DOT2ABS set absolute horizontal positions (with respect to the waveform record) for split or paired (dot) cursors. DOT1ABS and DOT2ABS have the same parameters.

The following figure illustrates the graticule coordinates:



Command S	Set
-----------	-----

and a start and a	والمواريب والمشخص بيطويهمان يلا	
Command Set		
DOT2Abs <link/> : <arg> (cont.)</arg>	28 Ha	יכ כי
XCOord: < NRx > (See below for range)	п	
XCOORD positions the first or second dot cursor with respect to horizontal units of the selected waveform.	E	
(The following range formulas assume ADJ- TRACE PANZOOM is set to OFF and the waveform is acquired. Refer to the cursor posi- tioning discussion on page 63 for calculating	E :	
the waveform is unacquired. Refer to page 131 for formulas to calculate duration.)	E	
XCOORD range when the selected waveform record is MAIN:		
MAINPOS to (MAINPOS + main_duration)	2. :	
XCOORD range when the selected waveform record is WIN1:	E: 1	
WIN1POS to (WIN1POS + win_duration)	E; I	
XCOORD range when the selected waveform record is WIN2:	E	
WIN2POS to (WIN2POS + win_duration)	E	
DOTIA XCO:1.2E-2	E	
	E	
	E	
	E	
	E	
	8	

DOT1Abs	<link/> : <arg>;</arg>	(cont.)
DOT2Abs	<link/> : <arg></arg>	(com.)
DUIZAUS		

XDI v: < <i>NRx</i> > (See below for range)	-
--	---

XDIV positions the first or second dot cursor in graticule divisions (refer to the graticule illustration on page 59). Range depends on record (TBMAIN or TBWIN) LENGTH:

XDIV Ranges

Record LENGTH	XDIV Range
	-5.12 to +3.07
4096, 8192, or 16384	-5.12 to +1.42
32768 Any other LENGTH	-5.12 to +5.10

These ranges are valid only when ADJTRACE PANZOOM is OFF and the selected waveform is acquired. (Refer to the Range of Cursor Positioning discussion on page 63 for calculating XCOORD range when PANZOOM is set to ON or the waveform is unacquired.)

DOT2A XDI:2.85

E

E

E

60

	link - · < ard > ·		F. S	
ADS < 2ADS < 2	:link>: <arg>; :link>:<arg></arg></arg>	(cont.)		DO
	EQ LT GT		E	1
XQUal	1		E	1
	II. XQUAL returns or XDIV positioning	information.		ч
	always return the	EQ quaimer De	-	•
ause the nown.	cursor horizontal p		E:	11
	ositioning Accuracy	Qualifiers	E	
Qualifier	Meaning			-
EQ	True position and res	sponse are equal	E	
	True position is lowe (i.e., the cursor is be	r than response	F	i
LT	the screen)			
GT	True position is grea (i.e., the cursor is ab	ter than response hove the top of the	E,	
G 1	screen)	ortain (i.e. the	5	
	Irue position is uno	cquired waveform		-
UN				
UN	point)		- E	
	point)	-	— E	[_
	ta? XQU TABS XQUALEQ		- E E	
	point)		— E	[_
	point) 1A? XQU 1ABS XQUALEQ		- E E	
DOT DOT	point) IA? XQU TABS XQUAL:EQ ord < <i>NR</i> 3>	ns the vertical p	- E E - E - E	
DOT DOT ? YCOc Query (tion of th	point) 1A? XQU 1ABS XQUAL:EQ ord < <i>NR</i> 3> Doly. YCOORD returned first or second dot of the second dot dot of the second dot of the seco	ns the vertical p	E E E Sosi-	
DOT DOT ? YCOc Query (tion of th	point) IA? XQU TABS XQUAL:EQ ord < <i>NR</i> 3>	ns the vertical p	- E E - E - E	
DOT DOT ? YCOC Query C tion of th selected	point) IA? XQU TABS XQUAL:EQ ord < <i>NR3</i> > Dnly. YCOORD returne first or second dot of waveform.	ns the vertical p cursor, in units of	E E E Sosi-	
DOT DOT ? YCOC Query C tion of th selected	point) IA? XQU IABS XQUAL:EQ ord < <i>NR</i> 3 > Only. YCOORD returne first or second dot of d waveform.	ns the vertical p cursor, in units of	E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	
DOT DOT ? YCOC Query C tion of th selected DOT	point) IA? XQU IABS XQUAL:EQ ord < <i>NR3</i> > Dnly. YCOORD returned first or second dot of d waveform. F2A? YCO T2ABS YCOORD:2	ns the vertical p cursor, in units of	E E E E E	
DOT DOT ? YCOo Guery C tion of th selected DO DO	point) IA? XQU IABS XQUAL:EQ ord < <i>NR3></i> Only. YCOORD returned first or second dot of waveform. F2A? YCO T2ABS YCOORD:2	ns the vertical p cursor, in units of 22E-4	E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	
DOT DOT ? YCOO Guery C tion of th selected DOT DO ? YDIv Query	point) IA? XQU IABS XQUAL:EQ ord < <i>NR3></i> Only. YCOORD return the first or second dot of the waveform. IZAPS YCOORD:2 Image: Colored state	ns the vertical p cursor, in units of 22E-4	E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	
DOT DOT ? YCOC Guery C tion of th selected DO PO ? YDIv Query the firs sions.	point) IA? XQU IABS XQUALEQ ord < <i>NR3></i> Only. YCOORD returned first or second dot of waveform. ICA? YCO T2ABS YCOORD:2	ns the vertical p cursor, in units of 22E-4	E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	
DOT DOT ? YCOO Guery C tion of th selected DOT DO ? YDIv Query	point) IA? XQU IABS XQUAL:EQ ord < <i>NR3></i> Only. YCOORD return the first or second dot of the waveform. IZAPS YCOORD:2 Image: Colored state	ns the vertical p cursor, in units of 22E-4	E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	
DOT DOT ? YCOC Query C tion of th selected DO ? YDIV Query the firs sions. (59.)	point) IA? XQU TABS XQUALEQ ord VCORD return the first or second dot of the waveform. IZA? YCO IZABS YCOORD:2 VCORD:2 V	ns the vertical p cursor, in units of 22E-4	E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	
DOT DOT ? YCOC Query C tion of th selected DO ? YDIV Query the firs sions. (59.)	point) IA? XQU TABS XQUAL:EQ ord < <i>NR3></i> Only. YCOORD returned first or second dot of the waveform. F2A? YCO T2ABS YCOORD:2 Conly. YDIV returns the tor second dot cur (Refer to the graticular)	ns the vertical p cursor, in units of 22E-4	E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	

Command Set s <link>:<arg>; (cont.) s <link>:<arg> EQ | LT | GT | UN Jal y Only. YQUAL returns the accuracy of **ORD or YDIV positioning information. Refer** description of the link DOT1ABS XQUAL e meanings of the qualifiers. OTIA? YOU OTIABS YOUALEO ge of Cursor Positioning. Under some umstances, such as when PANZOOM is set N, you cannot conveniently compute the valange of cursor positions. However, you can e the cursors to their minimum and maximum ues (use the PCTG:0 and PCTG:100 links) and n query the DSA for the cursor positions. ese new positions constitute the valid range of rsor positions for that particular DSA setup. e following example demonstrates this techque. This method applies to both dot and bar irsors and is always successful, regardless of SA settings. DOTIA PCT:0 **DOT2A PCT:100** DOT1A? XCO;DOT2A? XCO DOTIABS XCOORD:-6.0E-6; DOT2ABS XCOORD:5.055E-4

Content of the state of the sta	Martin M. L. And . Detter M. Norther	And Baller Mr. and Star
--	--------------------------------------	-------------------------

Command Set

ない、日本語のの

10 Y 2 Y

DOT1Rel <link>:<arg>; DOT2Rel <link>:<arg>

Cursor Commands

F

F

5.

E-

F

E: 3

E

E

Ε

E

E

E

E

E

E

E----

E----

F I J

E

3

Ξ

3

3

3

3

3

Set Only. DOT1REL and DOT2REL set the paired or split (dot) cursor position relative to (off-set to the right of) the absolute cursor location. DOT1REL and DOT2REL have the same links.

PCTa:	<nrx></nrx>	(See DOT1A PCT range)

Set Only. PCTG positions the first or second dot cursor as a percentage of the waveform record, relative to but not exceeding the DOT1ABS/ DOT2ABS value.

DOT1R PCT:50

XCOord: < NRx > (See DOT1A XCO range)

Set Only. XCOORD positions the first or second dot cursor with respect to the units of the selected waveform, relative to but not exceeding the DOT1ABS/DOT2ABS value.

DOT2 XCO:0.5

XDIv:	<nrx></nrx>

(See DOT1A XDI range)

Set Only. XDIV positions the first or second dot cursor in graticule divisions with respect to the selected waveform, relative to but not exceeding the DOT1ABS/DOT2ABS value.



				•
n	SY	me	nu	17

Command Set

Query Only. DSYMENU? returns the major menu active on the front panel display.

CURSor	UTILITY1	ALL_wavfrm
MEAS	UTILITY2	WAVfrm
TRIgger	STORE_recall	WFMSCAN

Possible DSYMENU? Responses

Note: ALL_WAVFRM is the paged waveform menu.

DSY? DSYMENU CURSOR

DSYSTOFmt {HUNdredths|DATE}

(Firmware v. 1.2 and above)

Miscellaneous/System Commands

DSYSTOFMT determines the format of the stored waveform timestamp. Both date and hundredths of seconds are recorded whenever a waveform is stored, but only one appears in the timestamp.

HUNDREDTHS selects hours, minutes, seconds, and hundredths of seconds. This is especially useful when a number of waveforms have been stored using repetitive single trigger or Act on Delta acquisition.

DATE selects hours, minutes, seconds, and date.

DSYSTOF HUN

Note: The DSYSTOFMT setting when the waveform was stored does not affect the available timestamp information, so either DATE or HUN-DREDTHS may be selected at any time.

الملة الملاسك المستر الملعلة المتصادين فالم المستحل فلم

2

Command Set

DSYStotd {ON|OFF}

(Firmware v. 1.1 and below)

Miscellaneous/System Commands

DSYSTOTD controls the display of stored waveform time and dates. When DSYSTOTD is set to ON, the time and date strings are displayed.

DSYS ON

Note: For firmware versions 1.2 and above, DSYSTOTD is ignored (display of stored waveform time and date cannot be turned off). The DSYSTOFMT command, which controls the format of the stored waveform timestamp, replaces this command.

DUTy?

66

(Firmware v. 1.2 and above)

Measurement Commands

Query Only. DUTY? returns the percentage of a period that a waveform spends above the ME-SIAL level, followed by an accuracy qualifier. (See page 88 for qualifier definitions.)

DU DU	г? ТҮ 5.0	71E+1,	EQ	
υu	11 2.0	1 7 2 2 1 45		

E ,	E		
E n	ENCdg < link > : < arg > Data Transfer Commands		
E	ENCDG determines the data encoding for infor- mation returned by CURVE?, WAVFRM?, and SET? queries.		
E: :	SET: ASCii BINary		
E	SET sets the encoding for front panel setting (FPS) transfers with the SET? query.		
E .	ENC SET:ASC		
E	WAVfrm: ASCii BINary		
E:	WAVFRM sets the encoding for waveform trans- fers with the CURVE? and WAVFRM? queries.		
	ENC WAY:BIN		
E ; ;	ENV {ON OFF}		
	ENV sets enveloping ON or OFF for the vertical expression component $< y exp >$ (e.g., "L1") of the waveform description of the selected waveform. (Refer also to the TRACE and AVG		
EB	commands.)		
EE	 When <y exp=""> is not enclosed with AVG and ENV is set to ON, <y exp=""> is enclosed with ENV().</y></y> 		
E B	When < y exp > is enclosed with AVG and ENV is set to ON, ENV() replaces AVG().		
E	 When < y exp > is enclosed with ENV() and ENV is set to OFF, the enclosing ENV() is re- 		
E	moved.		
E			
E			
E			

Command Set

Command Set

ENV {ON|OFF}

(cont.)

31

F

E

E

E :

E ...

Eu

E

E

F

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

3

3

3

3

'n.

5

1

Note: You cannot set ENV to OFF when the $\langle y | exp \rangle$ is not enclosed with ENV(). You cannot set ENV to ON if the selected waveform is XY or has only stored and/or scalar components.

Examples of ENV Usage			
<y exp=""> Before</y>	Command	<y exp=""> After</y>	
12	ENV ON	ENV(L2)	
11	ENV OFF	-error-	
AVG(C1-C2)	ENV ON	ENV(C1-C2)	
ENV(R1)	ENV OFF	R1	
ENV(C4)	ENV ON	ENV(ENV(C4))	

Query Note: ENV? returns the state of enveloping. ENV ON means the entire $\langle y exp \rangle$ is enclosed by ENV. ENV OFF means the entire $\langle y exp \rangle$ is not enclosed by ENV, though the ENV() function may be embedded within the description.

EVENT?

Status and Event Commands

Query Only. EVENT? returns the event code < NR1 > if LONGFORM is set to OFF, or returns the event code and a descriptive < qstring > if LONGFORM is set to ON.

Refer to Event Reporting, later in this manual, for a list of event codes.

DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference

EVENT? EVENT 269, "NO SUCH TRACE" Command Set



FALItime?

Measurement Commands

Query Only. FALLTIME? returns the transition time of a falling pulse edge, from the DISTAL to PROXIMAL level, followed by an accuracy qualifier. (Refer to page 88 for qualifier definitions.)

FAL? FALLTIME 5.883E-9,EQ

FEOi

Miscellaneous/System Commands

Set Only. FEOI forces the DSA to output a message terminator for any pending query response. (The message terminator for GPIB is an EOI signal with or without LF; the message terminator for RS232 is the EOL string. Refer to the DSA 601 and DSA 602 Programmer Reference or to the RS232 command for the EOL options.) FEOI is useful to force the output of a recursive query (created with the DEF command) onto individual lines.

Note: FEOI has no argument.

FEO
المراجع المحمد المحمد المحمد المحمد المحمد والمراجع المراجع المحمد ا

.

F

F 1

F

F

F

F

F

É

E

3

3

R

3

1

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E----

E

Ľ

Command Set

FFT <link>:<arg>

Acquisition Commands

This command is not Available with Option 3C, Acquisition Memory External Power Input. The FFT command controls the Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) parameters. The FFT function is part of the waveform description. (Refer to the TRACE DESCRIPTION command.)

AVG:	ON OFF	

AVG controls averaging of the FFT source. Averaging is applied to all FFT calculations (rather than on a per-waveform basis) and is done prior to the FFT calculation. FFT AVG does not affect the waveform description.

FFT AVG:ON

FORMat: DE

DBM | LINear

FORMAT specifies the magnitude output format. DBM causes the FFT magnitude to be displayed in dB (decibel) units relative to 1 mW; i.e., a sine wave of 0.316 V_{peak} (0.224 V ms) will give 1 mW into 50 Ω and will display an FFT magnitude of 0 dB. Signals of a lesser magnitude have a negative dB value. LINEAR causes display of the FFT magnitude in volts.

FFT FORM:LIN

FFT WIND:BLH

70

WINDOW specifies the window (or taper) used to remove the effects of time sampling. The algorithms associated with these windows are included in the DSA 601 and DSA 602 User Reference. FILTer {ENAble|DISAble}

IC } Acquisition Commands

Command Set

FILTER controls anti-alias filter mode. When FILTER is set to ENABLE, the digitizer bandwidth is limited to approximately 100 MHz. When FILTER is set to DISABLE, the digitizer bandwidth is not limited. (Refer to the CH command to set the system bandwidth).

When FILTER is set to ENABLE, the following conditions are forced:

- Sample rate for a single-channel acquisition of <1 Gsamples/s for a DSA 601 or <2Gsamples/s for a DSA 602.
- Sample rate for three- and four-channel acquisitions of ≤ 500 M samples/s for a DSA 602.

FILT ENA

E: FPAnel {ON | OFF} Miscellaneous/System Commands

FPANEL OFF functionally mimics the GPIB RWLS (Remote With Lockout State) and FPANEL ON mimics the GPIB LOCS (Local State).

When FPANEL is set to OFF, the front panel is locked out and only these controls are operable:

- RQS icon, if it was enabled (displayed) with the SRQMASK USER:ON command. (The RQS icon is not displayed at power on.) If enabled, you can disable the RQS icon with SRQMASK USER:OFF.
- Probe ID button, if SRQMASK PROBE is set to ON. When FPANEL is set to OFF, the only effect of pressing the button is that event code 457 will be returned to both the GPIB and RS-232-C ports.

When FPANEL is set to ON, all front panel controls are operable, assuming the **TOUCH PANEL ON/OFF** button is set to ON.

The differences between the FPANEL command and the TOUCH PANEL ON/OFF button are:

 FPANEL provides a way to lock out active front panel controls (knobs, buttons, and screen touches) from the remote interfaces. There is no front panel equivalent to FPANEL.

يان دونان الأركبية (المؤلفة الأولا الإسرانية والمارية) والمراجع (المراجع المراجع (2000) المراجع (2000) الم المار دونانها الأركبية (المؤلفة الأولا الإسرانية والمدينة المحارثة المحاد المتحاد المحاد المحاد المراجع (المول

Command Set

FPAnel {ON|OFF}

(cont.)

7

F

F • 1

F

F -

F. 2

E

F

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

F

E

E

E

E

E

E

E -

Ē

Ē

Ì

E.

E

3

3

3

1

The TOUCH PANEL ON/OFF button only locks out screen touches. No command mimics the effect of this button. However, you can use the ABSTOUCH command to simulate a touch to this button from the remote interfaces.

FPA ON

FPSList?

Waveform and Settings Commands

Query Only. FPSLIST? returns a list of all front panel settings stored in nonvolatile RAM (NVRAM) identified by FPS number (1 to 20), sequence storage number (1 to 20), and the amount of NVRAM used. FPSL? returns EMPTY if no settings are stored.

FPS < ui > : < seq > , < bytes >)... | EMPty

FPSL? FPSLIST FPS2,1056,FPS52,979

FPSNum?

72

Waveform and Settings Commands

Query Only. Returns the number of front panel settings (FPS) stored in nonvolatile RAM, in < NR1 > form. The range is 0 to 20.

FPSN? FPSNUM 2

FPUpdate {ALWays|EMPty|NEVer}

Miscellaneous Commands

FPUPDATE determines whether the front panel display readouts are updated following set command execution. The power-on default is FPUPDATE EMPTY.

When FPUPDATE is set to ALWAYS, the front panel display is updated after each successful set command.

When FPUPDATE is set to EMPTY, the front panel display is only updated when:

- The DSA receives DCL or SDC
- The DSA receives a syntactically or semantically incorrect query or set command
- The DSA input buffer is empty after a successful set or query execution.

When FPUPDATE is set to NEVER, the front panel display is not updated until FPUPDATE is changed to ALWAYS or EMPTY, or power is cycled off and on the DSA. (However, data will be written to the display by the DEBUG or TEXT commands.)

Note: Front panel controls function with FPUPDATE ALWAYS or FPUPDATE EMPTY, but do not function with FPUPDATE NEVER.

Note: Command throughput is faster with FPUP-DATE set to EMPTY and is fastest with FPUP-DATE set to NEVER.

Firmware versions 1.2 and above also support the links ON and OFF. These links are included for compatibility with 11401 and 11402 oscilloscopes and will not be returned to a query. ON is equivalent to ALWAYS; OFF is equivalent to EMPTY.

FPU EMP

an a	

14

. .

-!:

•• '

· :

, K •

۰.

Command Set

Command Set	
FREq? Measurement Commands	
signal, followed by an accuracy qualifier. (Refer to page 88 for qualifier definitions.) FRE? FREQ 1.024E+6,EQ	 H1Bar < link >: < arg >; H2Bar < link >: < arg > Cursor Commands H1BAR and H2BAR sets the absolute vertical position of horizontal bar cursors. H1BAR and H2BAR have the same parameters. YCOord: < NRx > (See below for range)
	 YCOORD positions the first or second horizontal bar cursor with respect to the units of the selected waveform. The range depends on whether the waveform was created in integer mode or floating-point mode. Note: For information on waveform modes, see the WEMSCALING command.
GAIn? Measurement Commands	waveform is:
Firmware version 1.2 and above: Query Only. GAIN? returns the ratio of the peak-to-peak amplitude of the reference waveform to the peak-to-peak amplitude of the selected waveform; followed by an accuracy qualifier. Firmware version 1.1 and above: Query Only. GAIN? returns the ratio of the peak-to-peak amplitude of the selected waveform to the peak-to-peak amplitude of the delayed waveform; followed by an accuracy qualifier. (Refer to page 88 for qualifier definitions.) GAI? GAIN 1.007E + 0,EQ	Water(SEN * -5.12 + OFFS) to (SEN * 5.10 + OFFS)where SEN and OFFS are the channel sensitivity and offset (CH < slot > < ui > ? SEN,OFFS) of the channel(s) in the integer mode waveform.The YCOORD range for a floating-point mode waveform is:(VSI * -5.12 + VPO) to (VSI * 5.10 + VPO)where VSI and VPO are the vertical size and vertical position (ADJ < ui > ? VSI,VPO) of the floating-point waveform.H2B YCO:0.75YDIV:VDIV positions the first or second horizontal bar cursor in graticule divisions.H1B YDI:-4.0
74 DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference	DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference 75

S. * 84 a.

•	
** 1	HDGI <link/> : <ar< td=""></ar<>

Section of the second

(cont.)

al < <i>link</i> >	: <arg></arg>	_		E	HPGI <link/>	>: <arg></arg>	(cont.)
IPGL specifie	es printina i	External I/O C parameters fo		E :	FORMat:	DRAft HIRes SCReen	
C100 plotter e HPGL forr	r or other d	evices that co	onform to	E :		selects the output format. HIRE screen, including every wa REEN plots the entire screen,	
COL or <i><ui></ui></i>	: < NRx	> (Range	below)	E		the min/max point-pairs of e column (XY and PA waveforms	
olor index. P	en range (<	olotter pens to < NRx >) is 1 t Refer to page	0 8. COL-	E: :	affected.) the front p	anel status menu is not plotted	Croop.
h <i><ui></ui></i> ran olor index.	ge is 0 to 7.	neier to page		E : :	Note: Pop	o-up menus are not plotted.	
ote: Assign at color is r	ing pen 0 to not plotted (the color ind no pen is ass	lex means igned).	E :	is very tim plotter pe	tting PA (Point Accumulate) wa ne-consuming and tends to we n points more rapidly than oth	aruowii
HPG CO	13:1			E:	of plots.		
				E : :	HPG	FORM:DRA	
OLor:	DEFAu	lt		E: :			2
Only. CO	DLOR:DEFA	ULT assigns	the follow-	Ε	PORt:	CENTRonics GPIb RS23	
		Pen Assignme	ents	E :	PORT sp	ecifies the output port for the p	JOLEI.
Color Index		Color Index	Pen No.	E :	HPG	POR:CENTR	
0	1	4	5	Ε :			
1	2	5	6 7	Ε ::	HSBatt?		
2 3	3 4	6 7	8	C ::		Miscellaneous/System C	
	OL:DEFA	1		E ::	Acquisit	Only. HSBATT? returns the sta ion Memory External Power Inp prrect voltage is detected, the	query r
			99999999999999999999999999999999999999			N. If the correct voltage is not r? returns OFF. If the option	IS HOUR
				E	atallod	the query generates event of 3C, Acquisition Memory Exter	
				E	"Option Input ne	eeded to support that function.	**
				E :	HSI HSI	3? BATT ON	
				E			
				E			
				8-3			
				E-I			
	1 and DSA	602 Comman	d Reference	5.	DSA 601 ar	nd DSA 602 Command Referen	nce

COLor < ui > :	<nrx></nrx>	(Range below)

Command Set

. Ir

COLor:	DEFA ult	

Color Index	Pen No.	Color Index	Pen No.
0	1	4	5
1	2	5	6
2	3	6	7
3	4	7	8

.....

1

껸

F L J 3

E Т 3 Command Set

INCAcq {ENAble|DISAble}

Acquisition Commands

INCACQ controls incremental acquire mode of the digitizer. In addition to INCACQ set to EN-ABLE, incremental acquire mode requires the following:

- No windows are being acquired
- Main time base is ≤ 2 ms/sample
- Total number of samples is ≤ 63 k for all acquired waveforms
- No calculated waveforms (e.g., L1*L2) are being acquired

INCA ENA

INIt

Miscellaneous/System Commands

Set Only. INIT initializes the DSA to its factoryassigned default parameters and settings. Completion of INIT is signaled by event code 474, "INIT complete."

For both GPIB and RS-232-C, the defaults are:

- ABSTOUCH FIFO buffer is empty
- DEBUG is OFF
- IDPROBE button press is cleared
- SRQMASK USER is OFF; this removes the RQS icon if it was displayed
- All pending events except Power On are discarded
- All user TEXT is cleared from the display
- For GPIB only, RQS is set to ON

DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference

Note: INIT has no argument.

Refer to the DSA 601 and DSA 602 User Reference for a complete list of INIT effects.

79

INI

F Э E Status and Event Commands Ξ 1 Ľ E Note: IDPROBE? does not distinguish between Ξ E 3 E 3 E E E E DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference

ID?

Command Set

Status and Event Commands

Query Only. ID? returns identifying information about the DSA and its firmware, delimited by commas. The list contains the following items:

- The DSA model number
- TEK Codes & Formats version number
- Digitizer processor (DIG) firmware version
- Display processor (DSY) firmware version
- Executive processor (EXP) firmware version

ID TEK/DSA602,V81.1,DIG/<*NR2*>, DSY/<NR2>,EXP/<NR2>

ID? ID TEK/DSA602,V81.1,DIG/1.0,DSY/1.0, EXP/1.0

IDProbe?

Query Only. IDPROBE? returns the channel number (< slot> < ui>) of the last probe ID button pressed by the operator. IDPROBE? returns L0 if no probe ID button was pressed.

the plus and minus probes of a differential amplifier.

IDP?			
TODD	ADE C7	NG GOODERS (SECONDERS)	

مدير المرجب والمرجب والمرجب والمرجب والمرجب

7

5- 1

F: 1

F

F •

E-1

F

E

E

E

Ε

E

F

E

5 -8

E

E

E

E

Ξ

5

E

.

4

1

1

2 4

Ľ

 \mathbf{T} 1

1

. 30 --

-

Command Set

INPut {**STO** < *ui* > | < *qstring* > } Data Transfer Commands

INPUT selects the destination for preamble and waveform data sent to the DSA by the WFMPRE and CURVE commands.

STO < ui >	< qstring >	1 to 455 or 918†

The power-on default INPUT location is STO1. <qstring> is a label that identifies the stored waveform destination.

† The range is 1 to 918 when Option 4C, Nonvolatile RAM, is installed.

Query Note: INPUT? always returns STO < ui >. even if the location was specified with a label.

INP STO92

INTERleave {ENAble | DISAble}

Acquisition Commands

INTERLEAVE controls digitizer interleave mode. Interleave mode must be enabled to achieve a sample rate of 1 Gsamples/s for a DSA 601 or 2 Gsamples/s for a DSA 602. However, the sample rate is not forced to any specific rate; this mode only allows these rates to be attained when other conditions are met.

INTER ENA

80

LABAbs <link>:<arg> Label and Text Commands LABABS positions the label associated with the selected waveform. 0 to 100 percent < NRx >PCTa: PCTG sets the horizontal position of the label as a percentage of the waveform record. LABA PCT:50 (See below for range) < NRx >**xCO**ord: XCOORD sets the horizontal position of the label in horizontal units. The label maintains the specified position, tracking changes in the waveform. (The following range formulas assume ADJ-TRACE PANZOOM is set to OFF and the waveform is acquired. Refer to the discussion on cursor positioning on page 63 for a method to calculate XCOORD range when PANZOOM is set to ON or the waveform is unacquired. Refer to page 131 for formulas to calculate duration.) The XCOORD range when the selected waveform record is MAIN is calculated: MAINPOS to (MAINPOS + main_duration)

> The XCOORD range when the selected waveform record is WIN1 is calculated:

> > WIN1POS to (WIN1POS + win_duration)

The XCOORD range when the selected waveform record is WIN2 is calculated:

WIN2POS to (WIN2POS + win_duration)

81

LABA XCO:0.5



BAbs <lin< th=""><th>κ>:<arg></arg></th><th>></th><th>(cont.)</th><th>E LA</th><th>Bel <link/>:</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></lin<>	κ>: <arg></arg>	>	(cont.)	E LA	Bel <link/> :			
YDIv: <	NRx >	-10.22 to +	10.22	E	DISPlay:		I OFF	
YDIV sets th sions, relati XCOORD lir vertical dis waveform.	ive to the hk. The labe	point specit I maintains tl	fied by the hespecified	E	ciated with ac	tive wa els are labels a	Veronis. V	of labels asso- vhen DISPLAY is . When DISPLAY played but all la-
LABA Y	(DI:2.85			E: 3 E: 3	LAB DI	SP:ON		
B el < <i>link</i>	k>: <arg< td=""><td>></td><td>_</td><td>E</td><td>FPS < <i>ui</i> > :</td><td></td><td>tring ></td><td>≤10 characters</td></arg<>	>	_	E	FPS < <i>ui</i> > :		tring >	≤10 characters
LABEL defi	nes and del	Label and Te	xt Commands and controls	E	FPS <i><ui></ui></i> d setting. The	efines a range f	a label for a for <i><ui< i=""> > it</ui<></i>	stored front panel s 1 to 20.
BASELAbe		$ing > \leq 7$	characters	E	LAB F	PS1:'SI	ETUP1'	
BASELABE	- L defines t	he base par	t of the label reated in Re-	E	? NEXTRep		< qstrir	ng >
base label Numerals	to form the f	ull stored wa nitted in BAS	ended to this veform label. SELABEL.	ES	LAB?	NEXTR		
DELete:	ALL FPS	S [< <i>u</i> i>] <	<qstring></qstring>	E	STO < ui >		qstring >	≤10 characters
Set Only	DELETE	deletes lab	e[<u></u> els for active red settings, or					abel for a stored ii > is 1 to 455 (or 1 to le RAM, is installed
ALL labels < ui > del	s. Specifying letes the lab	FPS, STO, o el associated pecifying Fl	or TRACE with d with the spe- PS, STO, or l labels asso-			oo aa aa aa aa ah ah ah ah ah ah ah ah ah	'DATAI'	
ciated w	ith the arc	jument type	e. Specifying dcard charac-		TRAce<	ui > :	< qstring >	> ≤10 characters
ters are ir cards.)	nterpreted. (Refer to pag	ge 84 for wild-			 i> d	lefines the range for <	a label for an activity $ui > is 1$ to 8.
ie 1 to 45	5 (or 1 to 91	i > is 1 to 20; 8 if Option 4 7 TRAce < ui	for STO < ui > C, Nonvolatile > is 1 to 8.				:'CLOCK'	
LAB	DEL:TRA2	:		E				
	301 and DSA	602 Comm	and Reference		DSA 601 and	d DSA 6	02 Comma	and Reference
82 DSA 6								

Command Set

Command Set

Command Set	N	Command Set
	-	LABRel < link>: <arg> (cont.)</arg>
Label Wildcard Characters. For some com- mands that take labels, the characters ? and * have a special meaning in a < <i>qstring</i> > when searching for a matching label. The ? will match any single character. The * will match any num- ber (including 0) of any character. To search for a literal ? or *, use a backslash \ in front of the ? or *. a?c matches abc, axc, a2c, aEc, etc. rep1? matches rep11, rep12, rep1b, etc. rep* matches abc, a3478c, axyzc, etc. a*c matches a*c <i>Examples of Wildcard Usage</i>		YDIv:< NRx>(See LABA YDI range)Set Only. YDIV changes the vertical position of the label relative to its previous vertical position, but not exceeding the LABABS YDIV range.LABR YDI:2.85LCAlconstants < ui>:< NRx> Calibration/Enhanced Accuracy Commands tion constants of the left plug-in unit.Note: You can only set LCALCONSTANTS when an internal jumper has been installed by a quali- fied service person.
Set Only. LABREL positions the label of the selected waveform relative to its position prior to the command.	E: E	$\langle ui \rangle$ $\langle NRx \rangle$ (Any legal value) where $\langle ui \rangle$ is the constant (range is plug-in unit
Set Only. PCTG changes the horizontal position of the label, relative to its previous horizontal position, in units of percent of record length, but not exceeding the LABABS PCTG range.		LCA? 12 LCALCONSTANTS 12:-1.011494E-2 LMZONE <nrx> Measurement Command</nrx>
XCOord: < NRx > (See LABA XCO range)	EE	<nrx> 0 to 100 percent</nrx>
Set Only. XCOORD changes the horizontal posi- tion of the label, relative to its previous horizontal position, but not exceeding the LABABS XCOORD range. LABR XCO:0.5		LMZONE sets the left measurement zone limite as a percentage of the waveform record. LMZ 0
84 DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference	, 53	DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference

la Sala Sala Sala Sala

à

÷.,

LONgform {ON|OFF}

هوه والمدارة بالالالاليون في المدارية بالموجول المواج المدينة المرجول المدينة المرجول المدينة المدينة

Miscellaneous/System Commands

ī F

E

6-

E--

LONGFORM controls the return of the longer versions of query responses. With LONGFORM set to ON, queries respond with full header and link spellings; the EVENT? and RS232 VERB:ON commands return a descriptive <qstring> in addition to the event code. With LONGFORM set to OFF, query responses are in abbreviated form, and EVENT? and RS232 VERB:ON responses include only the event codes. The power-on default is LONGFORM ON.

		ON	
1	UN.	OI1	

		Command Set
	Μ	
MAINPOS set waveform rec < <u></u> < <u>NRx</u> > Refer to par <i>duration</i> .	s the horizontal ord with respec	orizontal Commands position of the Main t to the Main trigger. tion) to 0 seconds rmulas to calculate
MAX?	Me	easurement Commands
tude (most	followed by a	an accuracy qualifier. Alifier definitions.)

<u></u>	- ilbrotion/Efficient	Jeu nee
tion cons Note: Yo an interr	stants. ou can only set N jal jumper has b	ICAL CONSTANTS after
	<nrx></nrx>	(See below for range)
	MAINPOS set waveform reco Refer to par <i>duration</i> . MAINP MAX? MAX? MAX? MAX? MAX? MAX? MAX?	MAINPOS sets the horizontal waveform record with respect www.eform.record.with.respect-duration . Refer to page 131 for four duration. MAINP -7.9E-6 MAX? MAX? MAX? MAX? returnst tude (most positive peak volution waveform, followed by a (Refer to page 88 for quar MAX? MAX 5.04E-1.EQ MCAICONSTANTS sets tion constants. Note: You can only set M an internal jumper has b fied service person.

where < ui > specifies the constant and < NRx >is the value of the constant. The range of $\langle ui \rangle$ is 1 to x, where x depends on the current firmware. The range of < NRx > is -2^{31} to $2^{31}-1$.



MEAN?

Measurement Commands

Query Only. MEAN? returns the average amplitude (arithmetic mean voltage) of the selected waveform, followed by an accuracy qualifier. (Refer to page 88 for qualifier definitions.)

MEAN?

MEAN 2.212E-1,EQ

MEAS?

88

Measurement Commands

Query Only. MEAS? executes the measurements (*<meas>*) in the current measurement list (MSLIST). MEAS? returns a scalar value followed by an accuracy qualifier (*<qual>*) for each measurement in the list. MEAS? returns EMPTY if MSLIST contains no measurements.

MEAS {<meas>:<NR3>,<qual>[,{<meas>: <NR3>,<qual>...}]} | EMPty

The <qual > accuracy qualifier indicates whether or not the underlying waveform data contain null, overrange, or underrange values.

The measurement <qual > accuracy qualifiers are defined in the following table:

Measurement Accuracy Qualifiers (<qual>)

< qual >	Meaning
EQ	True measurement equals value returned
LT	True measurement is less than value returned
GT	True measurement is greater than value returned
UN	True measurement is uncertain
ER	Error occurred; value returned is meaningless

The UN qualifier is returned for the following conditions:

 Attempted any timing measurement when the measurement zone of the selected waveform contained null (unacquired) values.

MEAS?

F.

E

F

F

E 11

F

U.

11

I.

11

(cont.)

- Attempted a FALLTIME?, FREQ?, PERIOD?, RISETIME?, WIDTH?, or an area/energy measurement when the waveform description for the selected waveform is enveloped or contains enveloped components.
- Attempted a MEAN? or RMS? measurement when DAINT was set to SINGLE and the waveform description of the selected waveform was enveloped or contained enveloped components.

The ER qualifier is returned for the following conditions:

- Attempted FREQ?, or PERIOD? measurement and no period was found within the specified measurement zone.
- Attempted a MEAN?, RMS?, YTPLS_AREA?, YTMNS_AREA?, or YTENERGY? measurement when DAINT was SINGLE and no period was found within the specified measurement zone.
- Attempted a CROSS? measurement and no transition of the specified slope was found.
- Attempted a CROSS? measurement and REFLEVEL did not fall within the computed MAX and MIN of the specified measurement zone.
- Attempted a RISETIME? measurement and the measurement system could not compute a valid PROXIMAL time, followed by a valid DIS-TAL time, within the specified measurement zone.
- Attempted a FALLTIME? measurement and the measurement system could not compute a valid DISTAL time followed by a valid PROXI-MAL time, within the specified measurement zone.
- Attempted a WIDTH? measurement and two MESIAL crossings of opposite slope could not be found within the specified measurement zone.
- Attempted a GAIN?, PDELAY?, or PHASE? measurement when only one waveform was defined.
- Attempted any measurement when the selected waveform was an XY waveform, a frequency domain waveform, or in Point Accumulate (PA) mode.

Command	Set
---------	-----

Measurement Commands

Command Set

MEAS?

(cont.)

a the second second

 Attempted any measurement when no waveforms were displayed.

MEAS? MEAS MEAN.7.3333E-4,EQ. CROSS: 7.6685E-4, EQ

< meas >?

Measurement Co

Query Only. < meas > ? is shorthand fo of any of the measurements listed below ing a specific measurement executes th urement and returns its value followe accuracy qualifier. (Refer to the MEA mand for the list of qualifiers.) The measurements are listed by function b

<meas> Measurement Type

Amplitude	Timing	Area/Energy
GAIN	CROSS DELAY	YTENERGY YTMNS_AREA
MEAN MID	DUTY ‡ FALLTIME	YTPLS_AREA
MIN	FREQ	
OVERSHOOT ‡ PP RMS	PDELAY PERIOD PHASE	
UNDERSHOOT ‡	RISETIME SKEW ‡	
	TTRIG † WIDTH	

† TTRIG? sends event code 463, "Mea complete," when it is queried or MEAS and TTRIG is on the measurement list.

‡ Firmware version 1.2 and above.

MEAN 7.3333E-4,EQ

MEAN?

90

Refer to each measurement entry for

o wave-	E ::		<nrx></nrx>	(See below for range)	
ommands		(i.e., the DELAY?, PHASE? and wh YTENEF measure above, level for	enapoline of , FREQ?, ME/ , RMS?, and hen DAINT AGY?, YTMN ements. For MESIAL also r DUTY? and	al (middle) reference level the waveform period) for AN?, PERIOD?, PDELAY?, WIDTH? measurements; is set to SINGLE, for S_AREA?, YTPLS_AREA? firmware version 1.2 and sets the mesial reference SKEW? measurements.	
n a query w. Query-	E		minn 12 and	above:	t
he meas- ed by an S? com- < meas > pelow:	E E	MESIA to MLE range i the TC	L range deper EVEL. When s a percentag	MLEVEL is RELATIVE, the pe of the difference betweer BASELINE values. When JTE, the range is in vertica	n n
S	E		MES	SIAL Ranges	83
Energy	E	MESI	AL Range with EL RELATIVE	MLEVEL ABSOLUTE	
NS_AREA .S_AREA	E- s		to 100 %	-5.0E+20 to +5.0E+2	0
-2_00-0	E d E d E d	The N is BA MLE		when the MLEVEL argume TOPDELTA is the same as TE.	ent
	E 3	Firmwalf	e version 1.1 a	and below:	
	6-3			a percentage of the differe PLINE and BASELINE value	nce es.
asurements ? is queried	8-3		MES 50		
information.	E				
	E				
	5-	1			
	5	1			

MESial < NRx >

91

ないという

Command Set

MID?

Measurement Commands

٦

F

E

E

E

F

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

-

.

1

Ξ

Ξ

Query Only. MID? returns the amplitude midpoint, halfway between the maximum amplitude and the minimum amplitude of the selected waveform, followed by an accuracy qualifier. (Refer to page 88 for qualifier definitions.)

MID? MID 2.2E-1.EQ

MIN?

92

Measurement Commands

Query Only. MIN? returns the minimum amplitude (most negative peak voltage) of the selected waveform, followed by an accuracy qualifier. (Refer to page 88 for qualifier definitions.)

MIN? MIN -6.398E-2,EQ MLEvel < arg > (Firmware v. 1.2 and above)

Measurement Commands

MLEVEL controls how ranges are determined for DISTAL, MESIAL, and PROXIMAL commands.

ABSOlute | BASEDelta | RELative

ABSOLUTE makes the DISTAL, MESIAL, and PROXIMAL ranges absolute values scaled in vertical units (typically volts) of the selected waveform.

RELATIVE makes DISTAL, MESIAL, and PROXI-MAL ranges a percentage of the difference between the current TOPLINE and BASELINE values.

BASEDELTA and TOPDELTA make DISTAL, MESIAL, and PROXIMAL ranges "delta" values which are added to the current BASELINE and TOPLINE values, respectively, to give the DIS-TAL, MESIAL, or PROXIMAL value used for measurements. BASEDELTA and TOPDELTA are absolute values scaled in vertical units.

Here are some examples, assuming BASELINE is 0 V and TOPLINE is 10 V:

Examples of MLEVEL Usage

MLEVEL	Desired	Command
Argument	Parameter	To Use
RELATIVE	MESIAL 4.5 V	MESIAL 45
ABSOLUTE	MESIAL 4.5 V	MESIAL 4.5
TOPDELTA	PROXIMAL 1.1 V	PROXIMAL -8.9
BASEDELTA	DISTAL 8.7 V	DISTAL 8.7

MLE ABSO

DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference

MSCount <NRx>

(Firmware v. 1.2 and above)

e) Measurement Commands

والاستناعية فالالاستانية فيتراجع والمراجع

MSCOUNT specifies the number of samples to be used in computing all measurement statistics.

Note: Intermediate results are not computed. Each time a statistics query is entered, the entire MSCOUNT number of samples will be acquired and the computations completed before results are returned to the interface.

MSC 10

MSLIst { < meas>[, < meas>...] |EMPty} Measurement Commands

MSLIST selects up to six measurements (< meas >) that are executed continuously in the Measure major menu. (The values of these measurements are returned with a MEAS? query.) EMPTY deletes all measurements from the list; all measurements are cleared from the Measure major menu.

Note: MSLIST is always EMPTY for XY waveforms, for FFT waveforms, and for Point Accumulate (PA) waveforms. If you change a YT waveform to an XY, FFT, or PA waveform, MSLIST is automatically cleared.

MSLI PP,FRE,WID,PER

MSLOpe {PLUs | MINUs}

Measurement Commands

MSLOPE sets the crossing slope for the CROSS? measurement.

MSLO PLU

MS < meas >? (Firmware v. 1.2 and above)

E :

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E-3

×.

1

- -

1

4

A

3

Measurement Commands

Query Only. MS < meas >? returns the measurement statistics (minimum, maximum, mean, and standard deviation) of the measurement specified by < meas >. (See the < meas >? entry for a list of all measurements.) STATISTICS must be set to ON. Completion of MS < meas >? is signaled with event code 463, "Measurements completed."

Note: Intermediate results are not computed. Each time MS < meas > ? is entered, the required number of samples is acquired and the computations completed before results are returned.

MSRMS? MSRMS 5.085E+0,EQ,5.116E+0,EQ, 5.102E+0,EQ,5.976E-3,EQ

MSNum?

Measurement Commands

Query Only. MSNUM? returns the number of items in the current MSLIST. The range is 0 to 6 items.

MSN? MSNUM 4

MSTat?

(Firmware v. 1.2 and above) Measurement Commands

Query Only. MSTAT? returns the measurement statistics (minimum, maximum, mean, and standard deviation) of the measurement(s) on the measurement list (MSLIST). STATISTICS must be set to ON. Completion of MSTAT? is signaled with event code 463, "Measurements completed."

Note: Intermediate results are not computed. Each time MSTAT? is entered, the required number of samples is acquired and the computations completed before results are returned.

MSTAT?

MSTAT RMS:5.085E+0,EQ,5.116E+0,EQ, 5.102E+0,EQ,5.976E-3,EQ.OVERSHOOT. 0.0E+0,EQ,1.429E+0,EQ.5.991E-1,EQ, 3.432E-1,EQ,

MSYs {ON|OFF}

Measurement Commands

Ł

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

-

÷

E

-

2----

3

'n

'n

Ξ

×

- -

Ξ

×

3

-

MSYS sets the measurement system ON or OFF at the front panel display. In effect, MSYS presses the front panel **Measure** button. Whether MSYS is ON or OFF has no effect on measurements taken with MEAS? or if you query a specific measurement.

Set MSYS to ON when you need to use the front panel in conjunction with remote commands (e.g., semi-automatic ATE applications). Set MSYS to OFF for faster remote system throughput.

MSY OFF

MTIme {ABSOlute | RELative}

(Firmware v. 1.2 and above)

above) Measurement Commands

MTIME determines the left and right measurement zone operation modes. When MTIME is set to ABSOLUTE, the LMZONE and RMZONE values are scaled in units of the horizontal time base. When MTIME is set to RELATIVE, LMZONE and RMZONE values are a percentage of the waveform record.

MTI REL

MTRack {BASeline | BOTh | OFF | TOP line }

(Firmware v. 1.2 and above) Measur

Measurement Commands

MTRACK controls measurement tracking (continuous building of histograms). When MTRACK is set to BASELINE or TOPLINE, the DSA determines the BASELINE or TOPLINE, respectively; you set the other value. When MTRACK is set to BOTH, the DSA determines both BASELINE and TOPLINE values. When MTRACK is set to OFF, you set both BASELINE and TOPLINE values.

ON may be substituted for BOTH when MTRACK is used to set measurement tracking, but the query MTRACK? will return BOTH.

MTRack {ON|OFF}

(Firmware v. 1.1 and below)

Measurement Commands

97

MTRACK controls measurement tracking (continuous building of histograms). When you set MTRACK to ON, the DSA determines the TOPLINE and BASELINE; when set to OFF, you set the TOPLINE and BASELINE values.



Waveform and Settings Commands

Command Set

NAVg <NRx>

Acquisition Commands

NAVG sets the number of waveform samples to be averaged when averaging is enabled either in the waveform description (refer to the TRACE command) or as an acquisition condition (refer to the CONDACQ command).



NENV < NRx >

Waveform and Settings Commands

NENV sets the number of waveform samples to be enveloped when enveloping is enabled either in the waveform description (refer to the TRACE command) or as an acquisition condition (refer to the CONDACQ command).

	< NRx >	2 to 4096
NEN 30	0	

NREptrig <NRx>

Acquisition Commands

NREPTRIG sets the number of repetitive triggers to be acquired when CONDACQ TYPE is set to REPTRIG.

> (See below for range) < NRx >

Minimum NREPTRIG value is 1. Maximum value depends on the record LENGTH of the selected waveform and whether Option 4C, Nonvolatile RAM, is installed.



98

DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference

panel settings. NVR? NVRAM 104723

Query Only. NVRAM? returns the number of bytes, in <NR1 > form, of unallocated nonvol-

atile RAM (NVRAM) available for storing front

OPTIONS?

NVRam?

-

-

1

-

1

1

J.

3

3

Ш

E

Ξ

.

- 8

E-----

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E -

E -1

E

C ----- Miscellaneous/System Commands

Query Only. OPTIONS? returns the number of options installed, and if more than zero, returns a < qstring > list of the options delimited by commas.

OPTIONS? OPTIONS 1,"Option 4C - Non-volatile RAM"

Measurement Commands

Command Set

OUTput < arg >

Data Transfer Commands

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E -

E

5

.

Т

.

1

3

1

Ξ

3

Ξ

3

- -

E-1--

2 - -

OUTPUT selects the source of data returned by WFMPRE?, CURVE? or WAVFRM? queries. The source can be a stored waveform (STO < ui >) or a displayed waveform (TRACE < ui >); either source can be identified with a label (<qstring>). The power-on default is STO1.

> 1 to 455 or 1 to 918 † STO < ui >

STO < ui > identifies the data source as the specified stored waveform.

† The range with Option 4C, Nonvolatile RAM, installed.

OUT STO55

TRAce < ui >

TRACE < ui > identifies the data source as the specified displayed waveform.

1 to 8

OUT TRA4

< qstring >

<qstring> identifies the data source as the specified labeled waveform. If the label matches both a stored waveform and a displayed waveform, the displayed waveform is used by OUT-PUT.

OUT 'CTRL44'

OVErshoot?

(Firmware v. 1.2 and above)

Query Only. OVERSHOOT? returns the difference between the maximum signal amplitude and the TOPLINE value, given as a percentage of the difference between the TOPLINE and BASELINE values, and followed by an accuracy qualifier. (Refer to page 88 for qualifier definitions.)

OVE? OVERSHOOT 6.221E-1,EQ

DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference

Ð	E- 2	PDElay? Measurement Commands
PATh {ON OFF} Miscellaneous/System Commands PATH controls whether headers, links, and argu- ments are returned to queries, or only argument values. With PATH is set to OFF, only the argu- ments are returned to a query. The default state is PATH ON. The following two examples show the effect of		Query Only. PDELAY? returns the propagation delay between MESIAL crossings of the selected waveform and the waveform specified with the DLYTRACE command, followed by an accuracy qualifier. (Refer to page 88 for qualifier defini- tions.) PDE? PDELAY 6.9E-11,EQ
the PATH command.		DEDiad?
With PATH ON:	E	PERiod? Measurement Commands
CHL1? IMP,BW CHL1 IMPEDANCE:1.0E+6,BW:2.0E+7	E	Query Only. PERIOD? returns the time taken for one complete signal cycle, defined by the MESIAL crossing level, followed by an accuracy
TBM? TBMAIN LENGTH:1024,TIME:2.0E-9, XINCR:2.0E-11		qualifier. (Refer to page 88 for qualifier defini- tions.) PERIOD is the reciprocal of the frequency (FREQ).
With PATH OFF:	E: :	PER? PERIOD 9.766E-7,EQ
CHL1? IMP,BW 1.0E + 6,2.0E + 7		
TBM? 1024,2.0E-9,2.0E-11 Notes: PATH does not affect the ASCII or binary SET? query response. Headers and links are		PHASE? Measurement Commands Query Only. PHASE? returns the phase relation- ship (from 0 to 360 degrees) of the selected wave- form to the reference waveform, followed by an accuracy qualifier. (Refer to page 88 for qualifier definitions.)
returned regardless of the setting of PATH.		рна?
 When PATH is set to OFF, only the headers of the DIAG? and FPSLIST? queries are re- moved. The links of these queries are always returned. 		PHASE 1.064E-2,EQ
 When PATH is set to OFF, data returned from a query is not acceptable as set command input and will generate error(s) if returned to the DSA. 		
PAT ON	н 11 11	
	E	

DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference

102

7

٠.

PIN8 <*link*>:<arg>

External I/O Commands

F

E

F

E

E

E

E

E

٤

E

E

E

E

E

E

C

E

È

-

Ţ

3

Ì

3

Ē

3

3

3

3

1

PIN8 specifies parameters for printers that support standard Epson 8-pin Bit Image Graphics commands, such as the Tektronix 4644 and Epson EX-800.

FORMat:	DRA ft	HIRes	REDuced	

FORMAT selects the output format. HIRES shows front panel intensified regions by dithering icon and text backgrounds and increasing foreground saturation. DRAFT prints black-onwhite background except for selected icons or text which are printed white-on-black background. REDUCED is a quarter-size version of DRAFT and prints black-on-white background only.

Note: Use FORMAT:HIRES for IBM Proprinter and Epson RX80 printers.

PIN8 FORM:DRA

PORt:	CENTR onics	GPI b	RS232	Γ

PORT specifies the output port for the plotter.

PIN8 POR:CENTR

PIN24 < link >: < arg >

External I/O Commands

PIN24 specifies parameters for printers that support extended Epson 24-pin Dot Graphics commands, such as the Epson LQ-1500.

FORMat:	DRAft	HIRes	REDuced	
• = ·				-

FORMAT selects the output format. HIRES shows front panel intensified regions by dithering icon and text backgrounds and increasing foreground saturation. DRAFT prints black-onwhite background except for selected icons or text which are printed white-on-black background. REDUCED is a quarter-size version of DRAFT and prints black-on-white background only.

PIN24 FORM:DRA

PORt:	CENTRonics GPIb RS232	

PORT specifies the output port for the plotter.

PIN24 POR:CENTR

PIVersion?

Status and Event Commands

Query Only. PIVERSION? returns identifying information about plug-in unit firmware version numbers. If a plug-in compartment is empty, it returns "N/7K."

PIV? PIVERSION LEFT: "3.7", CENTER: "3.7", RIGHT: "N/7K"

POWeron?

Miscellaneous/System Commands

Query Only. POWERON? returns the total number of times the DSA has been powered on.

POW? POWERON 149

PP?

Measurement Commands

E

Ł 4 1

E

E

E

٤

٤

E -

E

E

E

E

Ţ

.

3

3

•

3

3

1

2-----

-1

C-----

È

Query Only. PP? returns the peak-to-peak voltage value (i.e., the difference between the MAX? and MIN? measurement values), followed by an accuracy qualifier. (Refer to page 88 for qualifier definitions.)

PP? PP 5.72E-1.EO

PROBe {NT|NTAuto|SETSeq}

Miscellaneous/System Commands

PROBE selects the function performed when the ID button of an 11000-series probe is pressed.

NT either selects a displayed waveform that includes the probe input channel, or if no displayed waveform includes the probe channel, creates a new waveform that contains only the probe channel.

NTAUTO is similar to PROBE NT except that Autoset is executed on the selected waveform on the new waveform created.

SETSEQ causes a probe button press to recall the next set of stored front panel settings from memory. You can sequentially recall all stored settings by repeated button presses.

PROB NTA

	1			Command Set
E -		PROX imal	< NRx >	Measurement Commands
E	-		<nrx></nrx>	(See below for range)
٤		PROXIMA	L <nrx></nrx>	sets the proximal (near to

origin) level for RISETIME? and FALLTIME? measurements.

Firmware version 1.2 and above:

PROXIMAL range depends on the current argument to MLEVEL. When MLEVEL is RELATIVE, the range is a percentage of the difference between the TOPLINE and BASELINE. When MLEVEL is ABSOLUTE, the range is in vertical units of the selected waveform.

PROXIMA	L Ranges
PROXIMAL Range with MLEVEL RELATIVE	PROXIMAL Range with MLEVEL ABSOLUTE
	-5.0E+20 to +5.0E+20

The PROXIMAL range when the MLEVEL argument is BASEDELTA or TOPDELTA is the same as for MLEVEL ABSOLUTE.

PROX 5

Firmware version 1.1 and below:

PROXIMAL range is a percentage of the difference between the TOPLINE and BASELINE values.

PROX 5

PZMode <link>:<arg>

Waveform and Settings Commands

PZMODE controls multiple waveform panning and zooming and selects the pivot point for Pan/Zoom.

MULTitrace:	ON OFF	

MULTITRACE sets multi-waveform Pan/Zoom to ON or OFF. When set to ON, all waveforms of the same record LENGTH on the same graticule share HMAG and HPOSITION values. Changing the HMAG or HPOSITION of any of the group of waveforms changes the HMAG or HPOSITION of all of these waveforms. When MULTITRACE is set to OFF, the Pan/Zoom controls affect only the selected waveform.

																			į	

PIVot:

CENter | LEFt | RIGht

PIVOT selects the pivot point for zooming. LEFT selects the left side of the display, CENTER selects the center, and RIGHT selects the right side. Changing the pivot point does not change the HMAG value nor the position of any waveforms.

PZM PIV:CEN

Ĩ	RCALCO	alibration/Enhar	nced Accu is or quei	racy Commands
	Note: You an interna	can only set	RCALCO	NSTANTS after alled by a quali
	<ui></ui>	<nrx></nrx>	(Any le	gal value)
				ge is plug-in uni value of the
	RCA? RCAL	12 CONSTANT:	S 12:-1.0	11494E2
F	RECall {FF			
F	Set Only settings fr Completic	Waveforr RECALL re- om memory.	m and Set calls stor	<i>qstring</i> > } tings Commands red front pane aled with event
F	Set Only settings fr Completic	Waveforr RECALL re- om memory.	m and Set calls stor _ is signa olete."	tings Commands red front pane
F	Set Only settings fr Completic code 473,	Waveform RECALL re- om memory. Don of RECALL "Recall comp FPS < ui >	n and Set calls stor _ is signa olete." 	tings Commands red front pane aled with event 1 to 20 m memory the
F	Set Only settings fr Completic code 473,	Waveforr RECALL re- om memory. on of RECALI "Recall comp FPS < <i>ui</i> > FPS < <i>ui</i> > re settings spe	n and Set calls stor _ is signa olete." 	tings Commands red front pane aled with event 1 to 20 m memory the
F	Set Only settings fr Completic code 473, Set Only front pane	Waveforr RECALL re- om memory. on of RECALI "Recall comp FPS < ui > FPS < ui > re- el settings spe FPS3	n and Set calls stor _ is signa olete." ecalls fro cified by	tings Commands red front pane aled with event 1 to 20 m memory the
F	Set Only. settings fr Completic code 473, Set Only. front pane REC 1 Set Only. front pane	Waveforr RECALL re- om memory. on of RECALI "Recall comp FPS < ui > FPS < ui > rel settings spe FPS3 FPNex FPNEXT recall setting in setting in	n and Set calls stor _ is signa olete." ecalls fro cified by xt lls from m equence.	tings Commands red front pane aled with event 1 to 20 m memory the
F	Set Only. settings fr Completic code 473, Set Only. front pane REC 1 Set Only. front pane	Waveforr RECALL re- om memory. on of RECALI "Recall comp FPS < ui > FPS < ui > FPS < ui > FPS < ui > FPS < ui > re el settings spe FPNEXT reca el setting in se I must be set t	n and Set calls stor _ is signa olete." ecalls fro cified by xt lls from m equence.	tings Commands red front pane aled with event 1 to 20 m memory the <ui>.</ui>

108 DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference

EE

	 junction description of the contract description of the second sec	T	-	Command Set
	RECall { FPS < ui > FPN ext < qstring > } (cont.)	E - :	REF set <link/> : <arg></arg>	(cont.)
	< qstring >	F 1.00	<meas>: <nrx></nrx></meas>	(Any legal value)
	Set Only. $< qstring >$ recalls from memory the front panel settings labeled by $< qstring >$.	E	< meas > sets the ref specified measurement.	erence value for the
4	REC 'SETUP44'	E :	REF PP:2.0	
	REFLevel < NRx > Measurement Commands	E: : E: :	Query Note: The ger returns all reference valu reference value or not. A an assigned reference va	es, whether assigned a measurement without
	<nrx> (Any legal value)</nrx>	E :		
	REFLEVEL sets the signal reference level for	E :	(Firmware v. 1.2 and above)	> Measurement Commands
	CROSS?, YTENERGY?, YTPLS_AREA?, and YTMNS_AREA? measurements.	E : :	REFTRACE specifies th waveform used with the	
	REFL 55	E : : :;	SKEW? measurements. T is used by all three meas pendent of the selected w	he reference waveform surements, and is inde-
	REFset < link >: < arg > Measurement Commands REFSET sets reference value(s) for comparison measurements returned when COMPARE is set to ON. (Refer to the COMPARE command.)		is taken <i>from</i> the referen- lected waveform. The re- be the selected waveform waveform is the select returns 1.0, PHASE? ref returns 0.0.	ference waveform can m. When the reference ed waveform, GAIN?
		::: ع	TRAce <ui></ui>	> 0 to 8
	CURRent: < meas > CURRENT executes the specified measurement (< meas >), and stores the resultant value as the measurement reference.	E []	The valid < <i>ui</i> > setting ra REFTRACE? returns TR forms are displayed; REF nored when sent back to	ACE0 when no wave- TRACE TRACE0 is ig-
	Note: Completion of REFSET CURRENT:TTRIG is signaled with event code 463, "Measurements complete." No other CURRENT argument gen- erates an operation complete.	E	REF PP:2.0	
4 •, -1 •	REF CURR:PP	٤:		
		EE		
		E		
		22		
	110 DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference	EE	DSA 601 and DSA 602 Comm	and Reference 111

REFTrace TRAce < ui > (Firmware v. 1.2 and above)

> Changing Measurement Parameters on the Reference Waveform. The GAIN?, PHASE? and SKEW? measurements compare the reference waveform to the selected waveform. Every waveform has its own measurement parameters (e.g., MESIAL, LMZONE) which can be changed only when that waveform is the selected waveform. Therefore, if you need to change measurement parameters on the reference waveform:

٩

(cont)

- 1. Use the SELECT command to make the reference waveform the selected waveform.
- 2. Change the measurement parameters.
- 3. Use the SELECT command to reassion the correct selected waveform.

Here is an example of the process of taking a SKEW measurement. Assume you want to measure SKEW between TRACE2, the reference waveform and TRACE4, the selected waveform. The required MESIAL values are 40% and 45%, respectively.

;
:

REMove {ALL | TRAce < ui > | < qstring > } Waveform and Settings Commands

Set Only. REMOVE discards existing data and the waveform definitions to remove waveforms from the display. If a waveform is also stored in memory, the stored waveform is not removed. (Use the DELETE command to remove stored waveforms.)

ALL

ALL removes all displayed waveforms. It is not an error to specify ALL when no waveforms are defined.

112 DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference

REM ALL

E		REM ove {ALL TRA ce < <i>ui</i> > < <i>qstring</i> > } (cont.)
E	·	TRA ce < <i>ui</i> > 1 to 8
۲	- 19	TRAce $\langle ui \rangle$ removes the specified waveform
E	7	from the display only, not from memory.
£	:	REM TRA7
Ę	n v	< qstring >
E	T e	The <qstring> argument removes the wave-</qstring>
E	12 11	form labeled < <i>qstring</i> > from the display only, not from memory. Wildcard characters are inter- preted. (Refer to page 84 for wildcard defini-
E	11 11	tions.)
E	ী বা ্ৰ	REM 'SAMPLE16'
E	: 1	5550
E	1 1 • 4	REPC UIVE {STARt NREPCUIVE: < NRx > } (Firmware v. 1.2 and above) Data Transfer Commands
Ē	1 1	REPCURVE controls fast transfer of trace data from the DSA to the controller.
٤		STARt
E:		Set Only. START starts acquisition. On each trig- ger, the traces specified by the AUTOACQ com- mand will be acquired and transferred over the
E		bus. Acquisitions will stop when either the count specified (by NREPCURVE) is reached or when the DSA receives a DCL.
E		Note: It must be possible to acquire all defined traces concurrently in real time. Therefore, no more than four channels for the DSA 602 or two
E		channels for the DSA 601 may be used in defined traces. The channels which may be used togeth- er are also restricted. See the DSA 601 and DSA 602 User Reference for information on con-
	_	current acquisition.
L. T.	2	REPC STAR
TA TA TA		
2		
		DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference 113

REPCurve {**STARt** | **NREPC**urve: <*NRx* > }

(Firmware v. 1.2 and above) (cont.)

> NREPCurve: < NRx >0 to 32767

NREPCURVE specifies the number of acquisitions to be transferred. If 0 is specified, acquisition will continue indefinitely until the DSA receives a DCL.

REPC NREPC:64

Query Note: REPCURVE? NREPCURVE returns the current number of acquisitions (the number selected for transfer.)

RISetime?

Measurement Commands

Query Only. RISETIME? returns the transition time of a rising-pulse edge, from the PROXIMAL to DISTAL level, followed by an accuracy qualifier. (Refer to page 88 for qualifier definitions.)

RIS? RISETIME 7.922E-9.EO

RMS?

114

Measurement Commands

Query Only. RMS? returns the true root mean square voltage, followed by an accuracy qualifier. (Refer to page 88 for qualifier definitions.)

Ţ				Command Set
E] ۰. ۹	RMZ one (Firmware v. 1.		Measurement Commands
E	1		< NRx >	(See below for range)
E	Ĩ			ight measurement zone pends on current MTIME
E	7	value.	When MTIME	is set to RELATIVE, itage of the waveform re-
E	ן י	cord. V RMZON	Vhen MTIME E is an absol	is set to ABSOLUTE, ute position in horizontal
E	31 ••	Units of	the selected w <i>RMZOI</i>	NE Ranges
E	1		E Range for RELATIVE	RMZONE Range for MTIME ABSOLUTE
E	1.	0 to 1	00 % XZE	to (XZE+XIN*(NR.pt-1))
£	ן י			JTE range is calculated , and NR.PT values from
E	1		veform prear	nble (WFMPRE) of the
E	1	RM2	1 75	
E				
E	1) "	RMZone (Firmware v. 1.	< <i>NRx</i> > 1 and below)	Measurement Commands
E	3		<nrx></nrx>	0 to 100 percent
E		RMZON	E sets the r	ight measurement zone
E:				e of the waveform record.
E		RM2	1 75	
E	 			
E	2 2 3			
E:				

RQS {ON|OFF}

Status and Event Commands

]

1100

E (**8**

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E .

E 1

EII

E u

E

2. 11

E

1

1

RQS determines the DSA response to events detected during DSA operation. With RQS ON, the DSA asserts SRQ after an event; with RQS set to OFF, it does not. The power-on default for GPIB is RQS set to ON.

RQS is meaningless for the RS-232-C port; the RQS command is always set to OFF for RS-232-C.

RQS ON

RS232 <link>:<arg>

External I/O Commands

RS232 sets parameters for the RS-232-C interface.

2400,4000,3000,13200	BAUd:	<nrx></nrx>	110,150,300,600,1200, 2400,4800,9600,19200
----------------------	-------	-------------	---

BAUD sets both the transmit and receive baud rates.

Note: Set the baud rate on the DSA before setting the baud rate on the controller.

RS232 BAU:9600

DELAy:

0 to 60 seconds

DELAY sets the minimum delay from receipt of a query to its response, with 20 ms granularity.

RS232 DELA:0.5

ECHo: ON | OFF

< NRx >

ECHO determines whether characters are echoed on the controller screen.

Note: You cannot send binary data to the DSA when ECHO is set to ON.

RS232 ECH:ON

EOL:	CR CRLf LF LFCr	
EOL sele terminato	ects the end of line output r r:	messa
CR LF CRLF LFCR	Carriage return Line feed Carriage return followed by line Line feed followed by carriage i	e feed return
Enc	d of Line (EOL) Terminators	
All of the message	e above are accepted as a terminator.	an inp
R\$232	EOL:CRL	
FLAgging	s: SOFt HARd OFF	T
SOFT and buffer is t	three-quarters full, and resta	irt inp
buffer is t when the the the there is no Note: SOI binary trar	Tree-quarters full, and resta buffer is one-quarter full. OFF transmission control. FT flagging is usually not us nsfers because the binary da intended XON or XOFF control	meai ed wi
buffer is t when the there is no Note: SOI binary trar contain un	buffer is one-quarter full. OFF) transmission control. FT flagging is usually not us nsfers because the binary da	ed wi
buffer is t when the there is no Note: SOI binary trar contain un	buffer is one-quarter full. OFF o transmission control. FT flagging is usually not us nsfers because the binary da intended XON or XOFF contro	meai ed wi

RS 232	<link/> : <arg></arg>	(cont.)
---------------	-----------------------	---------

STOPBits:	< NRx >	1, 1.5, 2

STOPBITS selects the number of transmission stop bits sent with each character to identify the end of data.

				1.5	

/ERBose:	ON OFF	

When VERBOSE is set to ON, the DSA returns error and warning messages to the controller at the time they occur. When VERBOSE is set to OFF, the controller must query the DSA for event messages.

E

E

1.1

C 11

-

1

		ŝ							ŝ		÷			ł	8	ł				ŝ					5			2	9			2		9												
		ŝ		٦	r	ł	h	c	1	ι,	÷	ŝ	2	1		é	s			ł	÷	ŕ	÷	•	é	4	÷	ŕ	ń	G	ŝ	ń	ŕ		ŝ	ŕ	÷	ŝ	÷	ć	5	۲			×	
	5			1	ł	ç	a	2	٩	Ŀ.	2	2	2	1	Ľ	2	2		s	ł	J	٠	l	ŝ	ł	ŧ	ŝ	ł	ł	ł.	ł	H	ŝ	2	ł	i.	1	Ì	ſ	٩	ł	÷				
				£		2	2	2	1	2	1	ī.	1	1	i.	č	2	2				2	ł	2	2	~		•		•	7		1		2	1	1	2	•	÷	e,	t	¢			

Ţ	ļ		Command Set
F.			S
			< link > :] < arg > aveform and Settings Commands controls scanning of stored
E	1	? CURRent	< ui >
E	:	form number of th	RENT returns the stored wave- e current waveform, or returns aveform is not defined.

FROm:	< ui >	
	·····	l

FROM specifies the starting stored waveform, which must exist. Event code 229, "No Stored Waveforms" is returned if the specified waveform does not exist.

SCANS FRO:153

SCANS I	KEE
MODet	SCAR STOP
MODe:	SCAn STOP
MODE starts	or stops stored waveform s
SCANS I	MOD:SCA

•	Command Set			L , 1	Command S
	SCANS towfm	[<link/> :] <arg></arg>	(cont.)	E	SCLockd {ENAble DISAble}
		NEXt			Miscellaneous/System Commar SCLOCKD controls whether or not the sam
	become the c display. When of the next sto	the next stored wavefo current waveform and queried, NEXT returns ored waveform in the s	updates the sthe number		clock is dithered. Set SCLOCKD to ENABLE improve equivalent time repetitive signal captu (this is the default state). Set SCLOCKD to D ABLE for maximum single-shot timing accurac SCL DISA
n an	SCANS N	(CA		E	
		PREvious		EE	SEL ect { TRA ce < <i>ui</i> > < <i>qstring</i> > } Waveform and Settings Commar
	form (if any) to updates the d	auses the previous st become the current wa lisplay. When queried, mber of the previous s an list.	aveform and PREVIOUS		SELECT specifies the waveform used AUTOSET, measurement and cursor co mands. By default, the most recently creat waveform is the selected waveform un changed with SELECT.
	SCANS P	RE		E	TRA ce < <i>ui</i> > 0 to 8
i.				E	The valid SELECT TRACE < ui > setting range
	RATe:	< <i>NRx</i> > 0	.1 to 10		1 to 8. However, SELECT? returns TRACE0 wh no waveforms are defined. You can send S
	RATE sets the	e rate (number of way	eforms per	E	LECT TRACE0 to the DSA without an error; it
		ich waveforms are sca		E	ignored.
•	SCANS R	AT:2		E	SEL TRA8
	TO:	<ui></ui>		E	< qstring >
		ne ending stored wave		E	<pre><qstring> designates the waveform label with <qstring> as the selected waveform.</qstring></qstring></pre>
		Event code 229, " returned if the specifie		E	· -
	does not exist				SEL 'SAMPLE1'
	SCANS TO	0:350			

	USIng:	ALL < qstring >		E	
l Maria	LISING specif	ies the list of wavefor			
	scanned, eithe	er ALL stored waveforr bel is specified by $< q$	ns or those		
			5umg ~ .		
	SCANS US	SI:ALL			
e de Arres 1999 A de Carlos de Carlos A de Carlos	400 5555				
	120 DSA 601 an	nd DSA 602 Command	Heference		DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference 12
1991 15 115 115 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	CONTRACTOR STATES AND	Cartal & M. S. Marshandson and a second			and the second

a state of the second second second second

and the second second

SELFcal [<*link*>:]<*arg*>

Calibration/Enhanced Accuracy Commands

SELFCAL either forces a self-calibration or selects the mode when self-calibration will occur.

FORce

Set Only. FORCE causes an immediate selfcalibration to occur.

SELF FOR

MODe:	AUTO MANual	
		-

MODE selects whether self-calibration is performed automatically when due (e.g., after instrument warm-up) or is performed manually using SELFCAL FORCE.

SELF MOD:MAN

SET?

122

Data Transfer Commands

Query Only. SET? returns front panel settings to the controller in ASCII or binary format, depending on the state of the ENCDG SET command.

Note: SET? is *not* query-only. You can send settings back to the DSA (with some restrictions) to restore a previously-defined DSA state. However, the header SET is used only when sending binary data.

ASCII SET? Response. SET? returns strings of DSA commands separated by semicolons. The following is an excerpt of a SET? response:

SET? REM ALL;CHL1 COU:DC;OFFS:0.0E+0 ,BW:3.5E+8,IMP:5.0E+1,PROB:"LEVEL 2/P6231/B011623",SEN:1.0E+1,UNI:"V OL";CHL2 COU:DC;OFFS:-2.5E-3,BW SET?

3

1

1.1

4 こ推

1.1

Command Set

(cont.)

Binary SET? Response. SET? returns binary data in the following format:

<bblock > :: = % < byte cnt > < settings > < checksum >

where *< byte cnt >* is a two-byte integer (MSB first) giving the length in bytes of the remainder of the binary block, including checksum; *< settings >* are binary-encoded data; and *< check-sum >* is an 8-bit, twos complement of the modulo 256 sum of *< byte cnt >* and *< settings >* data.

Sending Settings Back to the DSA.

Send settings as a complete set; do not edit or modify the data. For ASCII settings, simply send the entire set of strings. The binary SET? response returns the SET header at the beginning of the response; you must include the SET header when sending binary settings to the DSA. Completion of binary settings recall is signaled with event code 473, "Front panel recall complete."

SETSeq {ON|OFF}

SETS ON

Waveform and Settings Commands

SETSEQ controls the sequencing of front panel settings. When SETSEQ is set to ON, the settings are sequenced and the RECALL FPNEXT or PROBE SETSEQ commands recall the next set of stored front panel settings from memory.

Note: If SETSEQ is set to ON and all stored settings are deleted, SETSEQ is set to OFF. If SET-SEQ is set to OFF and PROBE SETSEQ is issued, SETSEQ is set to ON.

SKEw?

(Firmware v. 1.2 and above) Measurement Commands

Query Only. SKEW? returns the propagation (time) delay between MESIAL crossings of the selected waveform and the reference waveform set with the REFTRACE command, followed by an accuracy qualifier. (Refer to page 88 for qualifier definition.) Measurement is taken *from* the reference waveform *to* the selected waveform.

SKE? SKEW 4.228E-8,EQ

SNRatio < NRx >

Measurement Commands

<nrx></nrx>	1 to 99

SNRATIO sets the signal-to-noise ratio for a noise rejection band for measurements. The reciprocal of the number selected is the fraction of the TOPLINE-to-BASELINE distance the noise rejection band extends above and below the MESIAL level.

SNR 50

SPEaker {ON|OFF}

SPE ON

Miscellaneous/System Commands

SPEAKER controls the DSA audio feedback (i.e., whether you hear a click when you touch the front panel).

SRQMask <*link*>:{ON|OFF}

3

Ξ

З

Ξ

Э

Э

З

7

З

1

M

2

.

2:

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

C

E

Ľ

Status and Event Commands

SRQMASK controls the reporting of selected classes of events, regardless of the state of the RQS command. If an SRQMASK link is set OFF, that class of events is not reported. At power-on, all SRQMASK links are set to ON except ABSTOUCH, IDPROBE, and USER. The following table lists all SRQMASK links, their meanings, and associated event code(s).

SRQMASK Links

Link	Meaning	Event Code(s)
ABStouch:	Controls reporting of front panel touches either via the ABSTOUCH com- mand or screen touches	451
CALDue:	Controls reporting of calibration-due events	465-472
CMDerr:	Controls reporting of command errors	100-199
EXErr:	Controls reporting of execution errors	200-299
EXWarn:	Controls reporting of execution warnings	500-599
IDProbe:	Controls reporting of probe ID button presses	457
INErr:	Controls reporting of internal errors	300-399
INWarn:	Controls reporting of internal warnings	600-699
OPCmpl:	Controls reporting of operation-complete events	450, 460-464, 473-475
USEr:	Controls whether the RQS icon is displayed and whether RQS icon touches are reported	403

SRQM ABS:ON

STATIstics {**ON**|**OFF**}

(Firmware v. 1.2 and above) Measurement Commands

STATISTICS controls whether measurement statistics are computed. When STATISTICS is set to ON, measurement statistics are computed and measurement queries return mean values. Also, STATISTICS must be ON to use the MSTAT? and MS < meas >? queries.

STATI ON

STByte?

Status and Event Commands

Query Only, RS-232-C Only. STBYTE? enables an RS-232-C controller to read the status byte of the current RS-232-C event by mimicking a GPIB serial poll at the RS-232-C port. STBYTE? is not valid at the GPIB port.

Note: The status byte is defined in the section on Event Reporting later in this document

STB? STBYTE 2

Note: In the above example, the 2 indicates an operation-complete event with RQS set to OFF.

STOList?

Waveform and Settings Commands

Query Only. STOLIST? returns a list of all stored waveforms, or EMPTY if there are no stored waveforms.

STOL? STOLIST STO2,STO9,STO56,STO200

STONum?

Waveform and Settings Commands

Query Only. STONUM? returns the number of waveforms stored in memory.

ŝ	ŝ		12	1	-12	-6	2	22	2	22	2		8	2	3	2			8	2	2					8		9	2	÷	8	÷	8					8	
2	3	Ċ,		Υ.	I	ſ	3	F	J	9		8	8	X	8	Č.	\$	2	8	X		8	8	8	2	2	8	8	÷	i.	\$	Ľ.	\$		2			8	
ę						- 64	ъ.	20	20	88	- 1		1	8		8	2	8	88		X		3		8	88	8	8	8	3	2	8	2			S		ł	
ç	ų		C		I	ſ	٦	đ	ŧ.	T	÷	1	Ľ.	A	2	3	Л		÷	ş	ŝ	ě.		8	3	8	8		8		ž	8			č,		8	i.	è
3	2		2		Ļ	٩,	4	т	×,	4	-	1	P.	4			1	Ċ,		ç					Ş		8		ż		ż	è							
	e.		0	8	8	8	8	88				82		0	2	1	2			ş				Ċ.	8		8	8			Ś.	ĕ		8	Ċ,			ŝ	

126	DSA 601	and DSA	602	Command	Reference

Command Set

STORe [<link>:]<arg>

Ξ

ľ

3

Ţ

٦

1

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

Waveform and Settings Commands

Set Only. STORE saves front panel settings (FPS) in nonvolatile RAM. STORE also copies a displayed waveform to memory; the waveform is not removed from the display.

STORE Constraints: You cannot store an XY waveform. An existing STO < ui > location can be overwritten only if the record lengths of the new and stored waveforms are the same; the previous waveform data is destroyed. If the previously stored waveform was a component of a displayed waveform, the displayed waveform changes to include the newly stored waveform.

FPS <i><ui></ui></i>	<pre>< qstring ></pre>	1 to 20 †	

Set Only. FPS < ui > stores the current front panel settings tagged with the specified number or < qstring > label. If < ui > is an existing FPS number, or if the label identifies an existing FPS number, the new data overwrites the previous data. If the label does not identify an existing FPS number, the data is stored in the next available FPS number with that label assigned to it. Wildcard characters are not interpreted. (Refer to page 84 for the definition of wildcards.)

† Option 4C, Nonvolatile RAM, is required to store more than six front panel settings.

STOR FPS5

TRAce < ui >: | **STO** < ui > | < qstring > |

Set Only. TRACE < ui > stores a copy of the TRACE < ui > waveform in memory at the location specified either by STO < ui > or by the < qstring > label. Wildcard characters are not interpreted. If the label identifies an existing STO location, the new data overwrites the previous location. If the label does not identify an existing STO location, the data is stored in the next available STO location with that label assigned to it.

The TRAce < ui > range is 1 to 8. The STO < ui > range is 1 to 455; or if Option 4C, Nonvolatile RAM, is installed, the range is 1 to 918.

STOR TRA1:STO10

n ha a tha an bar an a tha an tha tha an that a second a three a the standard and a second and a second and the

(cont.)

3

Command	Set
---------	-----

STORe [<link>:]<arg>

<qstring>:</qstring>	STO < ui >	1 to 455 or 918

Set Only. < qstring > stores a copy of the waveform labeled < qstring > in memory tagged with the number specified by STO < ui >. Wildcard characters are not interpreted. The STO < ui >range is 1 to 455; or if Option 4C, Nonvolatile RAM, is installed, the range is 1 to 918.

3 E З E E З E Ξ E E E E 3 E Ľ E 3 E E 3 E E Ξ E 3 E -2 1 Ξ 1

TBMain < *link* > : < arg > ; **TBW**in < *link* >: < *arg* > Time Base/Horizontal Commands TBMAIN sets the Main time base parameters and TBWIN sets the Window time base parameters. Both commands use the same links and arguments. LENgth: < NRx >512, 1024, 2048, 4096 5120, 8192, 10240 16384, 20464, 32768 LENGTH sets the selected time base to the specified record length, scaled in points per waveform. TBM LEN:1024; TBW 512 TIMe: < NRx >200E-12 to 100 sec + TIME sets the horizontal scale (time perdivision). The following table lists which LENGTH values you can use with each TIME value. (All LENGTH values can be used when TIME is between 100 µs and 100 s.) † Maximum TBWIN TIME must be less than TBMAIN TIME TBM TIM:20E-3; TBW TIM:5.0E-3 TIME & LENGTH Requirements

Command Set

TIME	LENGTH Values
200 ps	512, 1024, 2048
400 ps	2048
500 ps	512, 1024, 4096, 5120
1 ns	512, 1024, 2048, 4096, 5120, 8192, 10240
2 ns	512, 1024, 2048, 4096, 5120, 8192, 10240, 16384, 20464
4 ns	16384, 20464

and the second of the first the state and the second second second

Command Set

1	1	٨	V	l	E	4	3	,	l	<u>_</u>	E	Ξ	٨	V	(3	ì	Ī	1	1	l	I	5	2	e	1	7	1	J	i	r	e	2	r	r	1	9	1	7	t.	S	((2	C)	r	11	t.)		

LE	IGTH Values
	, 1024, 2048, 4096, 5120, 8192, 40, 32768
512 102	, 1024, 2048, 4096, 5120, 8192, 40, 16384, 20464, 32768
102 163	4, 2048, 4096, 5120, 8192, 10240, 84, 20464, 32768
512	
512 102	2, 1024, 2048, 4096, 5120, 8192, 40, 16384, 20464, 32768
512 102	2, 1024, 2048, 4096, 5120, 8192, 40, 16384, 20464, 32768
102 204	4, 2048, 8192, 10240, 16384, 64, 32768
409	6, 5120
	24, 2048
512 204	2, 4096, 5120, 8192, 10240, 16384, 64, 32768
204	8
	2, 1024, 4096, 5120, 8192, 10240, 884, 20464, 32768
512 102	2, 1024, 2048, 4096, 5120, 8192, 40, 16384, 20464
327	68
204 327	8, 8192, 10240, 16384, 20464, 68
512	2, 1024, 4096, 5120, 32768
163	384, 20464
	2, 1024, 2048, 4096, 5120, 8192, 240, 32768
512 102	2, 1024, 2048, 4096, 5120, 8192, 240, 16384, 20464, 32768
163	384, 20464
512 102	2, 1024, 2048, 4096, 5120, 8192, 240, 32768
512 102	2, 1024, 2048, 4096, 5120, 8192, 240, 16384, 20464, 32768
	<nr3></nr3>
	LER 512102 5122102 5122102 512200 512200 512000 512000 512000 512000 512000 5

Query Only. XINCR returns the sample interval of the selected time base, in seconds per point.

		? XIN
TBMA TBWI	IN XINCE N XINCE	(:2.0E-10; 4.0E-9

	-			C	ommand Set
E	-		link>: <arg> ink>:<arg></arg></arg>	>;	(cont.)
			i ing <i>Duration.</i> ng the range o POS.		
E	, M		following formu	ula for <i>main</i> (TBMAIN LEN	
E			following formu N XINCR) * (1		
E		TEK4692			0.0
E	فط فط فط	4692 col	e specifies para or graphics cop x printer opera	ameters for f bier and Tek	tronix 4693D
E: E:		copier co below. C	DEFAult y. COLOR:DE blors to the DS OLOR:SCREE the current col	A color inde N assigns c	ex as shown
E:: E::		For firmware ments fo those for	version 1.2 or a r the original o the standard o versions, only t	above, the c color system color system	color assign- n differ from n. For earlier
E::			ault TEK4692 (— Original C	Color System	
	2.85 1.07	Color Index	4692 Color	Color Index 46	92 Color
		0 1 2 3	4095 (0xFFF) 243 (0x0F3) 1638 (0x666) 972 (0x300)	5 6	020 (0x3FC) 0 (0x000) 207 (0x0CF) 840 (0x500)
H H H		3	972 (0x3CC)	7 3	840 (0xF00)
E					

TEK4692

(cont.)

2

3

Ξ

3

Ξ

3

З

3

Ξ

Ξ

3

E

E

E

E

E

E

E:

E

E

E

E

E

24

2-- 10 -

E

-3

C

Default TEK4692 Color Assignments -Standard Color System †

Color Index	4692 Color	Color Index	4692 Color
0	4095 (0xFFF)	4	2362 (0x93C)
1	0 (0x000)	5	1020 (0x3FC)
2	3945 (0xF69)	6	2457 (0x999)
3	1776 (0x6F0)	7	3840 (0xF00)

† Firmware version 1.2 and above.

Note: Refer to page 32 for the color index.

TEK4692 COL:DEFA

COL or < <i>ui</i> > :	<nrx></nrx>	(Range below)

COLOR < ui > assigns copier colors to the DSA color index. The COLOR $\langle ui \rangle$ range is 0 to 7. Copier color range (< NRx >) is 0 to 4095.

TEK4692 COL3:3840

Examples of 4692 Index Coding

4692 Color	Maps to
4095 (0xFFF)	White
240 (0x0F0)	Green
4080 (0xFF0)	Yellow
15 (0x00F)	Purple
0 (0x000)	Black
255 (0x0FF)	Blue
3840 (0xF00)	Red

Note: RGB color charts are included in the 4692 Color Graphics Copier Device Driver Development Guide (Tektronix part no. 070-4818-00).

DIRection:	HORiz VERt

DIRECTION selects the printing orientation. HORIZ prints rows left to right and from top to bottom. VERT prints columns bottom to top and from left to right.

132	DSA 601	and DSA	602	Command	Reference
-----	---------	---------	-----	---------	-----------

TEK4692 DIR:VER

	- T		(co
FORMat:	DIThered SCReen	DRAft H	HIRes
DITHEREE HIRES sh DRAFT pri to-one ma	FORMAT sel D modifies print ows front part ints monochro pping of 3-bit or the 4693D p	nt contrast f nel intensif ome. SCRE pixel infor	for TEK46 fied regio EN is a c mation. (I
TEK46	92 FORM:DI	т	
PORt:	CENTRonics	GPI b R	S232
l.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	l
roni spec	cifies the outp	ut port for t	ne printe
TEK46	92 POR:CEN	TR	
K4696			
K4696		External I/0) Comma
	pecifies parar		
TEK4696 s	pecifies parar ektronix 4695	neters for t	he Tektro
4696 ạnd T	ektronix 4695	neters for the color inkje	he Tektro
TEK4696 s	pecifies parar ektronix 4695 DEFA ul	neters for the color inkje	he Tektro
TEK4696 s 4696 and T COLor: Set Only. C	DEFAul	neters for the color inkje	he Tektro t printers
TEK4696 s 4696 and T COLor: Set Only. C the DSA co	DEFAul COLOR assign lor index.	neters for the color inkje	he Tektro t printers.
TEK4696 s 4696 and T COLor: Set Only. C the DSA co irmware ve	DEFAul OLOR assign lor index.	neters for ti color inkje t s default ink	he Tektro t printers kjet colors
TEK4696 s 4696 and T COLor: Set Only. C the DSA co irmware ve ments for t	DEFAul OLOR assign lor index. rsion 1.2 or al he original co	neters for ti color inkje t s default ink cove, the c	he Tektro t printers kjet colors olor assig
TEK4696 s 4696 and T COLor: Set Only. C the DSA co irmware ver ments for t those for th	DEFAul COLOR assign lor index. rsion 1.2 or al he original co e standard co	t color inkje t s default ink cove, the c blor system	he Tektro t printers kjet colors olor assig differ fro . For ear
TEK4696 s 4696 and T COLor: Set Only. C the DSA co irmware ver ments for t those for th	DEFAul OLOR assign lor index. rsion 1.2 or al he original co	t color inkje t s default ink cove, the c blor system	he Tektro t printers. kjet colors olor assig differ fro . For earl
TEK4696 s 4696 and T COLor: Set Only. O the DSA co irmware ve ments for th those for th firmware ve applies.	DEFAul COLOR assign lor index. rsion 1.2 or al he original co e standard co rsions, only th	t color inkje t s default ink cove, the c olor system te original c	he Tektro t printers kjet colors olor assig differ fro . For ear color syste
TEK4696 s 4696 and T COLor: Set Only. C the DSA co irmware ve ments for t those for th firmware ve applies. Defaul	DEFAul COLOR assign lor index. rsion 1.2 or al he original co e standard co rsions, only th t Inkjet Colors – Original Co	t color inkje t s default ink cove, the c olor system te original c	he Tektro t printers kjet colors olor assig differ fro For ear color syste by Color
TEK4696 s 4696 and T COLor: Set Only. C the DSA co irmware ver ments for t those for th firmware ver applies. Defaul	DEFAul COLOR assign lor index. rsion 1.2 or al he original co rsions, only th t Inkjet Colors — Original Co	t color inkje t s default ink cove, the c color system olor system blor system ie original c	he Tektro t printers kjet colors olor assig differ fro . For ear color syste by Color
TEK4696 s 4696 and T COLor: Set Only. C the DSA co irmware ve ments for t those for th firmware ve applies. Defaul	DEFAul COLOR assign lor index. rsion 1.2 or al he original co e standard co rsions, only th t Inkjet Colors – Original Co	t color inkje t s default ink cove, the c color system blor system le original c <i>Assigned</i> i color System	he Tektro t printers kjet colors olor assig differ fro For ear color syste by Color 4696
TEK4696 s 4696 and T COLor: Set Only. C the DSA co irmware ve ments for th those for th firmware ve applies. Defaul	DEFAul OLOR assign lor index. rsion 1.2 or al he original co e standard co rsions, only th t Inkjet Colors —Original Co 4696 Color	t color inkje t s default ink bove, the color system blor system ie original co <i>Assigned</i> is <i>blor System</i>	he Tektro t printers kjet colors olor assig differ fro . For ear color syste by Color 4696 Color
TEK4696 s 4696 and T COLor: Set Only. C the DSA co irmware ve ments for th firmware ve applies. Defaul Color Index	COLOR assign COLOR assign lor index. rsion 1.2 or al he original co e standard co rsions, only th t Inkjet Colors – Original Co 4696	t color inkje t s default ink bove, the c blor system blor system blor system blor System color System Color Index	he Tektro t printers kjet colors olor assig differ fro . For ear color syste by Color 4696 Color Blue
TEK4696 s 4696 and T COLor: Set Only. C the DSA co irmware ve ments for th firmware ve applies. Defaul Color Index 0	DEFAul OLOR assign lor index. rsion 1.2 or al he original co e standard co rsions, only th t Inkjet Colors – Original Co 4696 Color White	t color inkje t s default ink bove, the c blor system blor system blor system blor System color System color System lade 4	he Tektro t printers kjet colors olor assig differ fro For ear color syste by Color
TEK4696 s 4696 and T COLor: Set Only. C the DSA co irmware ve ments for th firmware ve applies. Defaul Color Index 0 1	DEFAul OLOR assign lor index. rsion 1.2 or al he original co e standard co rsions, only th t Inkjet Colors – Original Co 4696 Color White Green	t color inkje t s default ink bove, the c blor system te original c color System blor System color System color System 1 dex 4 5	he Tektro t printers kjet colors olor assig differ fro For ear color syste by Color defe Color Blue Black

TEK4696

Command Set

Default Inkjet Colors Assigned by Color -Standard Color System †

Color Index	4696 Color	Color Index	4696 Color
0	White	4	Blue
1	Black	5	Cyan
2	Magenta	6	Black
3	Green	7	Red

+ Firmware version 1.2 and above.

Note: Refer to page 32 for definitions of the color index.

TEK4696 COL:DEFA

COLor < ui >: < NRx >(Range below)

COLOR assigns inkjet colors to the DSA color index. The COLOR $\langle ui \rangle$ range is 0 to 7. The Printer color range (< NRx >) is 0 to 12.

The colors associated with each 4696 Printer color number are listed below:

Colors Associated With 4696 Color Numbers

00000000000000000	••••••••••		
4696 No.	Actual Color	4696 No.	Actual Color
0	white	7	purple
1	cyan	8	black
2	yellow	9	black & cyan
3	green	10	black & yellow
4	magenta	11	black, cyan, yellow
5	blue	12	black & magenta
6	red		_

TEK4		

|--|

(cont.) **DIRection:** HORiz | VERt DIRECTION selects the printing orientation. HORIZ prints rows left to right and from top to bottom. VERT prints columns bottom to top and from left to right. **TEK4696 DIR:HOR** FORMat: DIThered | DRAft | HIRes | REDuced | SCReen Set Only. FORMAT selects the output format. DITHERED improves print contrast for TEK4696. HIRES shows front panel intensified regions; DRAFT prints monochrome. REDUCED is a quarter-size version of DRAFT. SCREEN is a oneto-one mapping of 3-bit pixel information. **TEK4696 FORM:SCR** PORt: CENTRonics | GPIb | RS232

PORT specifies the output port for the printer.

TEK4696 POR:RS232

TEK4697

98

.

(Firmware v. 1.2 and above) External I/O Commands

TEK4697 specifies parameters for the Tektronix 4697 color inkjet printers.

The syntax for TEK4697 is identical to that for TEK4696, described previously. Color assignments match those for TEK4692.

TEK4697 FORM:DIT

Command Set

F

E

E

E

E

E

E

È

E

E

Ľ

Ľ

TESt [XTNd]

Diagnostics Commands

E

E

E

3

3

3

-

1.9

Set Only. TEST initiates the Self-tests diagnostics or, with the XTND argument, the Extended Diagnostics.

and a second and a second a s

Completion of diagnostics is signaled with either event code 460 or 474, successful completion of tests, or event code 394, completion with failed tests.

Note: TEST destroys all stored waveforms and user-defined expansion strings created with the DEF command, resets the TEXT X:, Y: coordinates to 0,0, and removes user-entered text from the display.

TES XTN

TEXt [<link>:]<arg>

Display and Color Commands

0 to 49

Set Only. TEXT writes character(s) to the selected area of the screen.

CLEar	

Set Only. CLEAR removes all user-defined text from the display.

TEX CLE

< qstring >

Set Only. STRING specifies the text that is to be displayed at the X: and Y: coordinates.

TEX STR:'Select a waveform'

X: <NRx>

Set Only. X specifies the horizontal position (X coordinate) of a character in discrete character cells. The range is 0 (left edge of the graticule) to 49 (right edge of the graticule).

ŝ	ł
998) 1	
-	
1	
2	
s	2
	ł

TEX X:10

Command Set

TEX t	[< link > :] < arg >	(cont.)
TEXt	[< link > :] < arg >	(con

Y:	< NRx >	0 to 31

Set Only. Y specifies the vertical position (Y coordinate) of a character in discrete character cells. The range is 0 (top edge of the graticule) to 31 (bottom edge of the graticule).

TEX Y:20

The figure on the following page shows some TEXT X:,Y: cell coordinates.

0,0		49,0
	05.45	
	25,15	
0,31		49,31

TEXT X:,Y: Display Coordinates

TIMe < qstring >

Miscellaneous/System Commands

TIME sets the time of day on the internal clock.

<gstring> | <hh>:<mm>:<ss>

where <hh> is the hour, <mm> is minutes, and <ss> is seconds in 24-hour format.

TIM '17:25:30'

TOPline <*NRx*>

Measurement Commands

		< NRx >	(Any legal value)
--	--	---------	-------------------

The TOPLINE command sets the vertical topline level for measurements.

For firmware version 1.2 and above, TOPLINE sets the topline level when MTRACK (measurement tracking) is set to OFF or BASELINE. TOPLINE is ignored when MTRACK is set to BOTH or TOPLINE.

For firmware version 1.1 and below, TOPLINE sets the topline level when MTRACK is set to OFF.

TOPLINE sets the top vertical level for measurements on the selected waveform when MTRACK is set to OFF.

TOP 2.0

TR?

Triggering Commands

Query Only. The TR? query is equivalent to entering: TRMAIN?; TRWIN?. The response is:

TRMAIN MODE: < arg > ,ALEVEL: < NR3 > , ANLEVEL: < NR3 > , {DIVS | VOLTS } , COUPLING: < arg > ,SLOPE: < arg > , SOURCE: < qstring > ,STATUS: < arg > , TIHOLDOFF: < NR3 > ; TRWIN MODE: < arg >, ALEVEL: < NR3 >, COUPLING: < arg >, EVHOLDOFF: < NR1 >, NLEVEL: < NR3 >, {DIVS| VOLTS}, SLOPE: < arg >, SOURCE: < qstring >, STATUS: < arg >, TIHOLDOFF: < NR3 >

Note: The TR header is not part of the response.

E	
8-	
£-	
E	
E	
E.	3
	5

E

E

E

F

Ł

E

Command Set **TRA**ce < ui > <link>:<arg> Waveform and Settings Commands TRACE < ui > defines a waveform and its char-acteristics. The range of $\langle ui \rangle$ is 1 to 8. 3 ACCumulate: (see below) E For firmware version 1.2 and above: ACCumulate: VARPersist | INFPersist OFF ACCUMULATE controls the display persistence of the specified trace. 3 In normal display mode, waveform record points are cleared from the display each time a new waveform record is displayed. ACCUMULATE: OFF returns the trace to normal display mode. VARPERSIST selects variable persistence mode. In this mode, waveform record points re-З main on the display for the length of time specified by DISPLAY PERSISTENCE before being 4 cleared from the display. INFPersist selects infinite persistence. In this mode, waveform record points remain on the display indefinitely until some event clears the trace display. You cannot set ACCUMULATE to VARPERSIST or INFPERSIST in the following cases: For a stored or scalar waveform (e.g., STO9) When the record length is greater than 2048 You cannot mix INFPERSIST and VARPERSIST waveforms on the same graticule. Changing one waveform from one persist mode to the other automatically changes all persist mode waveforms on the same graticule (waveforms in normal display mode are not affected). Note: You can take automated measurements of traces in the normal display mode only.

> In firmware version 1.2 and above, all three accumulate modes are available for XY waveforms. INFPERSIST is equivalent to ON in version 1.1 and below.

TRA3 ACC:VARP

rhen werden Ren werden werden werden werden aus der Station werden werden der Station der Station werden der St

Command Set **TRA**ce < ui > < link >: < arg > (cont.) F For firmware version 1.1 and below: E 3 ACCUMULATE sets point accumulate (PA) mode to ON or OFF. You cannot set ACCUMU-Ξ -E LATE to ON in the following cases: For an XY waveform (e.g., L1 VS L2) ۲ Ξ For a stored or scalar waveform (e.g., STO9) When the record length is greater than 2048 E When there is already a PA mode waveform or ٤ an XY waveform on the same graticule Ξ In addition, you cannot perform measurements ٤ on a PA mode waveform. E **TRA3 ACC:OFF** E ENHanced | NENHanced ? ACState £ Ξ Query Only. ACSTATE returns the accuracy mode in which the specified waveform was E created. Ł TRA3? ACS TRACE3 ACSTATE: ENHANCED Ł E -3

TRAce<*ui*> <*link*>:<*arg*> (cont.) ≤120 characters **DES**cription: < astrina > DESCRIPTION defines the source expression(s) of the selected waveform. <y exp > [VS <x exp >] [ON <time base >] where: $\langle y exp \rangle, \langle x exp \rangle ::=$ Expressions [VS < x exp >]::= Indicates an XY waveform: if omitted, the waveform is YT [ON < time base >] ::= Indicates time base -{MAIN|WIN1|WIN2}; if omitted, defaults to MAIN Channel designator, e.g. L1 <slot><ui> Stored waveform, range 1 to 918 STO < ui > < NRx >Scalar number Any of the following functions: <function> ABS|AVG|DEJITTER|DIFF| ENV|EXP|FFTMAG| FFTPHASE INTG INTP LN LOG | PIADD + | PISUB + | SIGNUM | SMOOTH | SORT Terms Available to Form Expressions + The PIADD and PISUB functions are not available from the front panel. * (multiplication) + (addition) - (subtraction, negation) / (division) **Operators Available to Form Expressions**

Command Set
Command Set

TRAce < ui > < link >: < arg >

(cont.)

Star - and the State of the state of a second second that it

E

3

З

3

Ξ

Ξ

3

Ξ

H

1

۲

E

F

E

E

E

E

E

E

Note: You cannot use a waveform description that consists of only stored or scalar elements as the argument of an AVG or ENV function. You also cannot create a waveform with only stored or scalar elements on the WIN1 or WIN2 time base.

TRA2 DES: 'ENV(L2)'; TRA3 DES: 'STO9 + C1'

XY Waveform Considerations. The DSA permits only one acquired XY waveform or two unacquired XY waveforms to be displayed via TRACE < ui > DESCRIPTION. (An acquired XY trace description has at least one acquired signal component; an unacquired XY trace description has only stored or scalar components.)

Acquired XY Description	Unacquired XY Description	
"L1 VS L2" "L1 VS STO3"	"STO50 VS STO12" "STO90 VS 200"	
0		

Components of XY Descriptions

In addition, the horizontal and vertical components (< x exp > and < y exp >) must have the same scaling mode; both must be integer mode or both floating-point mode waveforms.

PIADD and PISUB Functions. These functions, which are not available from the front panel, allow you to add or subtract the signals from any two channels in a plug-in unit and treat them as a single channel. This operation is an analog addition or subtraction performed in the plug-in unit. The syntax of these functions (using channels L1 and L2 as an example) is:

TRACE1 DESCRIPTION: 'PIADD(L1,L2)'

TRACE2 DESCRIPTION: 'PISUB(L1,L2)'

Because system calibration constants do not apply in this mode, there may be a DC offset. To check if there is a DC offset, turn off the two channels and acquire the baseline value. This value will be the DC offset.

GRLocat	ion:	UPPer LOWer	
GRLOCA the upper	TION or lov	moves the selected ver graticule pair.	waveform
TRA2	GRL	LOW	
GRType:		LINear	
GRTYPE : waveform rently avai	to line	ne graticule type of t ear. (Linear is the only)	he selecte option cu
-	GRT:	•	
11/74			
1832			
? WFMCa Query On form was c ing-point r	alc Iy. WF reatec	FASt HIPrec MCALC returns whet d in integer mode (FA (HIPREC), Once a w	ST) or floa vaveform i
? WFMCa Query On form was c ing-point r created in waveform	alc Iy. WF rreated node one i to t	FASt HIPrec MCALC returns whet d in integer mode (FA	ST) or floa vaveform i change th
? WFMCa Query On form was c ng-point r created in waveform WFMSCAL TRA2?	IJC IJS. WF rreated mode one i to t LING c	FASt HIPrec MCALC returns whet d in integer mode (FA (HIPREC). Once a w mode, you cannot o the other mode. command.)	ST) or floa vaveform i change th
? WFMCa Guery On form was o ing-point r created in waveform WFMSCAL TRA2? TRA2?	AIC IV. WF preated node one i to t LING c WFM E2 WI	FASt HIPrec MCALC returns whet d in integer mode (FA (HIPREC). Once a w mode, you cannot o the other mode. command.)	ST) or floa vaveform i change th (Refer t
? WFMCa Query On form was of ing-point r created in waveform WFMSCAL TRA2? TRA2? TRAC ? XUNit	Alc Iy. WF preated node one i to t LING c WFM E2 WI AMPS SEC y. XUI	FASt HIPrec MCALC returns whet d in integer mode (FA: (HIPREC). Once a w mode, you cannot o the other mode. command.) IC FMCALC:HIPREC S DIVS HERtz OH conds VOLts WATts	ST) or floa vaveform i change th (Refer t
? WFMCa Query On form was c ing-point r created in waveform WFMSCAL TRAC TRAC ? XUNit ? XUNit Query Onl X-axis) of t	Alc Iy. WF reated one i to t ING o WFM E2 WI AMP SEC y. XUI the spo	FASt HIPrec MCALC returns whet d in integer mode (FA (HIPREC). Once a w mode, you cannot of the other mode. command.) IC FMCALC:HIPREC S DIVS HERtz OH conds VOLts WATts NIT returns the horiz ecified waveform.	ST) or floa vaveform i change th (Refer t
? WFMCa Query On form was of ing-point r created in waveform WFMSCAL TRA2? TRAC ? XUNit Query Onl X-axis) of 1 TRA5?	Alc Iy. WF reated node one i to t ING c WFM E2. WI AMP: SEC y. XUI the spo XUN	FASt HIPrec MCALC returns whet d in integer mode (FA (HIPREC). Once a w mode, you cannot of the other mode. command.) IC FMCALC:HIPREC S DIVS HERtz OH conds VOLts WATts NIT returns the horiz ecified waveform.	ST) or floa vaveform i change th (Refer t

Command Set

FRA ce <i><ui></ui></i>	<link/> : <arg></arg>
--------------------------------	-----------------------

? YUNit	AMPS DEGrees DIVS OHMs VOLts WATts

(cont.)

3

Ł

E

E

E

E

t

E

E

È

E

E

C

C

Ľ

E

E

C

.....

11

T

Query Only. YUNIT returns the vertical units (Y-axis) of the specified waveform.

TRA5? YUN TRACES YUNIT:VOLTS

Query Note: TRACE < *ui* >? returns the links and arguments of the specified waveform in the following order:

TRACE < ui > DESCRIPTION: < qstring >, ACCUMULATE: < arg >, ACSTATE: < arg >, GRLOCATION: < arg >,GRTYPE: < arg >, WFMCALC: < arg >,XUNIT: < arg >, YUNIT: < arg >

TRACE? returns the same information as TRACE < ui > ? for all defined waveforms in low-to-high order.

TRANUm?

Waveform and Settings Commands

Query Only. TRANUM? returns the number of waveforms displayed on the front panel. Range is 0 to 8 in < NR1 > form.

TRANU? TRANUM 4 Command Set

TRLevel {ABSOlute|SCReen}

(Firmware v. 1.2 and above) Triggering Commands

TRLEVEL sets the trigger DC level mode.

In SCREEN mode, the trigger level remains constant on screen when changes are made to the vertical sensitivity or offset of the input channel(s) (changes to the vertical size or position of a trace). This is the factory default TRLEVEL mode.

In ABSOLUTE mode, the trigger level remains constant in input units (usually volts) when changes are made to vertical size or position. In this mode, the trigger level is constrained to remain on the screen.

TRL ABSO

TRMain < link >: < arg >

Triggering Commands

TRMAIN sets the parameters of the Main trigger.

-		
ALEvel:	<nrx></nrx>	
A das das V Cit.		20 to 80 percent
		- to be percent

When TRMAIN MODE is set to AUTOLEVEL, ALEVEL sets the trigger level to a percentage of the peak-to-peak value of the trigger source signal.

When TRMAIN MODE is not set to AUTOLEVEL, the ALEVEL value is saved and applied later when MODE is changed to AUTOLEVEL.

TRM ALE:25

ANLevel:	<nrx> {DIVS VOLTAL</nrx>	Domas IV
	< <i>NRx</i> >,{ DIVS VOL ts}	(mange 1)

Note: Be sure to set the TRMAIN MODE, COU-PLING, and SOURCE links before setting ANLEVEL.

When TRMAIN MODE is set to AUTO or NOR-MAL, ANLEVEL sets the trigger level to the specified value in the specified units (DIVS or VOLTS; see below for scaling information). na population (na balanta bara bara a bara a bara a bara a bara da na bara da a bara a bara da bara da

Command Set

TRMain <link>:<arg>

(cont.)

When TRMAIN MODE is set to AUTOLEVEL, you cannot set ANLEVEL; the set value for ANLEVEL is ignored. However, querying ANLEVEL when MODE is set to AUTOLEVEL returns the current level value scaled in DIVS.

Trigger Level Scaling. If TRMAIN SOURCE is a single channel (e.g., L1) and TRMAIN COU-PLING is DC, DCHF, or DCNOISE, the DSA scales the ANLEVEL value in VOLTS. For any other combination of TRMAIN SOURCE and COUPLING, the DSA scales the ANLEVEL value in DIVS.

When the DSA scales ANLEVEL in VOLTS, you can set ANLEVEL in either VOLTS or DIVS. DIVS are converted to VOLTS using the formula:

<# of DNS> * CH<slot> <ui> SEN + OFFS

where CH < slot > < ui > is the trigger source channel and SEN and OFFS are the sensitivity and offset links of the specified channel.

When the DSA scales ANLEVEL in DIVS, you can only set ANLEVEL in DIVS. Attempting to set ANLEVEL in VOLTS is an error.

The range for ANLEVEL: < NRx >, DIVS is from -5 to +5 graticule divisions.

The range for ANLEVEL: < NRx >, VOLTS is calculated with the following formulas using the sensitivity and offset of the trigger source channel (CH < slot > < ui >? SEN,OFFS):

(-5 * SEN + OFFS) to (+5 * SEN + OFFS)

Note: This formula also applies to the volts range for ANBLEVEL.

- -

3

3

3

3

3

5

Ξ

Ξ

Ξ

3

Ξ

. .

Ξ

- 3

_ 3

.

__

E

E

E

Ł

E

E

E

-

E - 1

E

E

E

TRMain <link>:<arg>

(cont.)

Command Set

Trigger Level Usage Examples. The following are examples of trigger level usage. The first three columns contain the MODE, COUPLING, and SOURCE arguments. The fourth column gives an ANLEVEL value in either DIVS or VOLTS, and the last column shows the effect.

Trigger Level Usage Examples

MODE:	COU:	SOU:	Level Setting	Result
AUTOL AUTOL AUTO NOR AUTO NOR	DC DC DC DC DC AC	L1 L1 L1+L2 L1 L1 L1 L1	ANL:3,DIVS ANL:3,VOLTS ANL:3,DIVS ANL:3,DIVS ANL:3,VOLTS ANL:3,VOLTS ANL:3,VOLTS	ignored ignored value OK converted value OK value OK -error-
AUTO NOR	AC	L1	ANL:3,VOLTS	-error-

Under Result, "ignored" means the set value is not used; "value OK" means both the value and units are acceptable; "converted" means that the DIVS units were converted to VOLTS; and "error" means that VOLTS was an unacceptable unit.

TRM ANL:150E-3,VOL

ANBlevel: < NRx > , {DIVS | VOLts} | (Range 1)

When TRMAIN MODE is AUTO or NORMAL and extended triggering mode is active (i.e., TRMAIN SOURCE: $\langle exp \rangle$ includes WHILE, AND, OR, TO, or XOR), ANBLEVEL sets the level of the B trigger source to the specified value. DIVS range is -5 to +5 graticule divisions. VOLTS range is calculated with the same formula as ANLEVEL.

TRM ANB:150E-3,VOL

المرابعة المستعد مسترجر والمحافظ والمتعلق والمراجع والمحافظ والمراجع والمسترجع والمستعد والمراجع والمراجع والمحافظ والمتعاد والمستعد المتعاد والمستعد المتعاد والمستعد	
--	--

3

Ξ

Ξ

E

Ľ

Ξ

Cor	nmand Set			•
TR	M ain <i>< lini</i>	k>: <arg></arg>	(cont.)	F
	COUpling:	AC ACLf ACHf ACN DC DCHf DCNoise	loise	E
	COUPLING	selects the Main trigger cou	upling.	E
	Note: Be si PLING, and	ure to set TRMAIN MODE SOURCE before setting AN	, COU- LEVEL.	E
		OU:DCH		E
	MODe: A	UTO AUTOLevel NORm	nal	E
	MODE sele	cts Main triggering mode	. When	E
	MODE is set set with ALE	to AUTOLEVEL, the trigger VEL. When MODE is set to A e trigger level is set with AN	level is UTO or	E
	Note: Be su	ure to set TRMAIN MODE	COU-	E.
		DD:AUTOL		Б. Г.
				E
	SLOpe:	PLUS MINUS		Ľ -
:	SLOPE sets t	he Main trigger slope.		E
	TRM SL	D:MINU		E
				E
				E
				E
			I	
			1	
			r f	Ī
				يمي ا
8	DSA 601 an	d DSA 602 Command Refe	rence	

Command Set

TRMain	<link/> : <arg></arg>	(cont.)

0011		
SOUrce:	<qstring></qstring>	<exp></exp>

SOURCE sets the trigger source to the specified expression $\langle exp \rangle$. The following is the main trigger source $\langle exp \rangle$ syntax:

```
 [ \pm ] \{L|C\} < ui > [ \{ [ \pm ] \{L|C\} < ui > \}... ] | 
 \{ < bin op > \{ [ \pm ] \{L|C\} < ui > \} < bin op > \}... | 
 \{ TO [ \pm ] \{L|C\} < ui > < timer1 > | 
 [ \pm ] R < ui > [ \{ [ \pm ] R < ui > \}... ] | 
 \{ < bin op > \{ [ \pm ] R < ui > \} < bin op > \}... | 
 \{ TO [ \pm ] R < ui > < timer1 > | 
 \{ < timer1 > | < timer2 > \} | LINE
```

where < bin op > is one of the binary operators, AND, OR, TO, WHILE, or XOR, used in extended triggering mode, and < timer1 > and < timer2 >are values set with the TIMER1 and TIMER2 links. (Refer also to the ANBLEVEL link.)

In brief,

- You can use a channel only once in a trigger expression.[†]
- You can combine L and C channels (add/subtract) with each other but not with R channels.
- You can combine R with other R channels, but not with L or C channels.
- You can invert any channel except the single input channel of an 11A71 Amplifier,
- You cannot reference a channel that is not installed.
- Triggers cannot be chopped between Main and Window time bases.

Firmware version 1.2 and above supports use of the same source (channel or combination of channels) on both sides of a Boolean trigger expression.

Chopped Triggers. Each plug-in unit has a single trigger output line. Trigger expressions define the use of this trigger line by specifying the number and polarity of each channel used from the plug-in unit. Once the trigger line is assigned, no other trigger access is available from that plug-in unit. Thus, two waveforms cannot use the trigger line from one plug-in unit in different ways.

Command Set

TRMain <link>:<arg>

(cont.)

Ξ

3

3

3

3

3

벽

Ξ

3

Ξ

1

12

T.

E

E

E

14

E

E

E

E

E

In particular, when Window trigger mode (WTMODE) is set to time holdoff or event holdoff (TIHOLDOFF or EVHOLDOFF), and both the Main and Window trigger source expressions reference the same plug-in unit, both expressions must reference the same channel(s) and no other channels from that plug-in compartment; otherwise, the triggers are chopped, which is not acceptable.

The following table contains examples of acceptable and unacceptable (chopped) trigger sources. (Assume WTMODE is set to TIHOLD-OFF and each plug-in compartment has a twochannel amplifier installed.)

Chopped Trigger Source Examples

TRMAIN SOURCE:	Acceptable TRWIN SOU:	Chopped TRWIN SOU:
"L1"	"L1"	"L2"
"L1"	"L1+C1"	"L1+L1"
"L1"	"R2"	"L2+C2"
"L1"	"C1+C2"	"R1+C1"
"C1+C2"	"C1+C2"	"C1"
"C1+C2"	"C1+C2+L2"	"C1+C1"
"C1+C2"	"L1+L2"	"L2+C2"
"C1+C2"	"R1"	"R1+C1"

Note: When WTMODE is set to MAIN, the Window trigger source has no effect on the Main trigger source and no checks are made for chopped triggers.

TRM SOU: 'L1-C1'

? STAtus

TRG | NOTrg

Query Only. STATUS returns the trigger status of the Main time base. TRG means the Main time base is triggered. NOTRG means the Main time base is not triggered.

		l																											
		1																											

		Command Set
rrM ain <i>< link</i>	<>: <arg></arg>	(cont.)
TIHoldoff:	<nrx></nrx>	490E-9 to 10 sec
TIHOLDOFF seconds.	sets the Ma	ain trigger time holdoff in
TRM TI	H:24E-3	
TIMER1:	< <i>NRx</i> > 2	2E-9 to 1.048E-3 sec
TIMER1 set seconds.	s the first	Main trigger timer in
TRM TI	MER1:5E-6	5
TIMER2:	<nrx> 4</nrx>	E-9 to 2.096E-3 sec
seconds. Th	e TIMER2 ra	id Main trigger timer in ange is: TIMER1 + 1.048E-3)
	MER2:5E-6	
	WER2:5E-0	1
		IAIN? query returns all s, in the following order:
TRMAIN M COUPLIN SOURCE: {DIVS VC {DIVS VC TIHOLDC TIMER2:	DLTS},ANBI DLTS},STAT DFF: < <i>NR3</i> >	>,ALEVEL: < NR3 >, LOPE: < arg >, .NLEVEL: < NR3 >, .EVEL: < NR3 >, US: < arg >, .TIMER1: < NRx >,

Command Set

TRWin < link >: < arg >

Triggering Commands

F

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

C

E

E

E

 -

5

3

3

3

2

1

3

π

7

30

44

9.0

TRWIN sets Window trigger parameters.

ALEvel:	< NRx >	20 to 80 percent

When TRWIN MODE is set to AUTOLEVEL, ALEVEL sets the trigger level to a percentage of the peak-to-peak value of the trigger source signal.

When TRWIN MODE is set to NORMAL, the ALEVEL value is saved and applied when MODE is changed to AUTOLEVEL.

TRW ALE:25

COUpling:	AC ACLf ACHf ACNoise	Γ
	DC DCHf DCNoise	

COUPLING selects Window trigger coupling.

TRW COU:DCH

EVHoldoff:	< NRx >	1	to	1E9	events

EVHOLDOFF sets the Window trigger event holdoff to the specified number of events.

TRW EVH:500

MODe: AUTOLevel | NORmal

MODE selects the Window triggering mode. When MODE is set to AUTOLEVEL, the trigger level is set with ALEVEL. When MODE is set to NORMAL, the trigger level is set with NLEVEL.

TRW MOD:AUTOL

152 DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference

TRWin <*link*>:<arg>

Command Set

> (cont.)

NLEvel: < NRx > , {DIVS | VOLts} (Range 1)

Note: Be sure to set TRWIN MODE, COUPLING, and SOURCE before setting NLEVEL.

When TRWIN MODE is set to NORMAL, NLEVEL sets the trigger level to the specified value in the specified units (DIVS or VOLTS; see below for scaling information).

When TRWIN MODE is set to AUTOLEVEL, the NLEVEL set value is ignored; however, querying NLEVEL returns the current level scaled in DIVS.

Trigger Level Scaling. If the TRWIN SOURCE is a single channel and TRWIN COUPLING is DC, DCHF, or DCNOISE, the DSA scales the NLEVEL value in VOLTS. For any other combination of TRWIN SOURCE, and COUPLING, the DSA scales the NLEVEL value in DIVS.

When the DSA scales NLEVEL in VOLTS, you can set NLEVEL in either VOLTS or DIVS. DIVS are converted to VOLTS using this formula:

<#_of_DNS> * CH < slot > < ui > SEN + OFFS

where CH < slot > < ui > is the trigger source channel, and SEN and OFFS are the sensitivity and offset links of the specified channel.

When the DSA scales NLEVEL in DIVS, you can only set NLEVEL in DIVS. Attempting to set NLEVEL in VOLTS will result in an error.

The NLEVEL: < NRx >, DIVS range is -5 to +5 graticule divisions.

The NLEVEL: <NRx>, VOLTS range is calculated with the following formulas using the sensitivity and offset of the trigger source channel (CH < *slot* > < ui >? SEN,OFFS):

(-5 * SEN + OFFS) to (+5 * SEN + OFFS)

Usage. Window trigger NLEVEL usage is the same as for Main trigger ANLEVEL. Refer to page 147 for examples, substituting NLE:3, {DIVS | VOLTS} in the Level Setting column.

TRW NLE:-2.625E-3,VOL

and the second secon		متواديه فيتعددونه فأكرار المرابي المتراكية المعادية الماكيني المتعلقات	The Desident strate and and a starter that the
---	--	--	--

	Command Set	Command Set
	TRWin <link/> : <arg> (cont.)</arg>	
	SLOpe: PLUs MINUS	
	SLOPE sets the Window trigger slope.	TIMER1 sets the first Window trigger timer in seconds.
	TRW SLO:MINU	E I TRW TIMER1:5E-6
	SOUrce: <qstring> <exp></exp></qstring>	E 3
	SOURCE sets the Window trigger source to the	TIMER2: <nrx> 4E-9 to 2.096E-3 sec</nrx>
Ì	specified trigger expression, < <i>exp</i> >. The following is the Window trigger source < <i>exp</i> > syntax:	TIMER2 sets the second Window trigger timer in seconds. The TIMER2 range is:
	$[\pm] \{L C\} < ui > [\{[\pm] \{L C\} < ui > \}]$	(TIMER1 + 2E-9) to (TIMER1 + 1.048E-3)
	[±] R < ui > [{ [±] R < ui > }] { < timer1 > < timer2 > } LINE	TRW TIMER2:5E-6
	TRWIN SOURCE is a subset of TRMAIN SOURCE. Note that < bin op > expressions and TO < timer1 > expressions are not allowed. Re-	Query Note: The TRWIN? query returns all links and their arguments, in the following order:
	fer to TRMAIN SOURCE for source restrictions and examples.	TRWIN MODE: < arg > ,ALEVEL: < NR3 > , COUPLING: < arg > ,EVHOLDOFF: < NR1 > ,
	TRW SOU:'LI-CI'	SLOPE: < <i>arg</i> >, SOURCE: < <i>astring</i> >, NLEVEL: < <i>NR3</i> >, fOUVS VOLTS}, STATUS: < <i>arg</i> >, TIHOLDOFF: < <i>NR3</i> >, TIMER1: < <i>NR3</i> >, TIMER2: < <i>NR3</i> >,
	? STAtus TRG NOTrg	
	Query Only. STATUS returns the trigger status of	Triggering Commands
	the Window time base. TRG means the Window time base is triggered. NOTRG means the Window time base is not triggered.	C Query Only. TSMAIN? returns the elapsed time between the actual trigger point and the waveform sample identified as 0 seconds for
	TRW? STA	real-time single-shot acquisitions only.
	TRWIN STATUS:NOTRG	TSM? TSMAIN 2.228E-9,EQ
	TIHoldoff: <nrx> 20E-9 to (TRM TIH)</nrx>	
	TIHOLDOFF sets the Window trigger time hol- doff in seconds. Maximum TRWIN TIHOLDOFF ≤ TRMAIN TIHOLDOFF.	
	TRW TIH:24E-3	
	154 DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference	DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference 155

والمراجع والمسالي والمراجع والكونية والمسالي والمعالية والمسالية والمسالية والمسالية والمسالية والمسالية والمس

		Command
TTAverage < NRx > Measurement Command TTAVERAGE sets the number of averages for th TTRIG measurement and it applies to all wave		U
forms.		UID { < link > : < arg > }
<pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre>TTA 100</pre> <pre>TTRig?</pre>	E	Status and Event Commar UID queries or sets the serial numbers of the D and its plug-in units. Setting a serial number quires that an internal jumper be installed insta ing this jumper should only be done by qualified service person. UID can be queried gardless of the jumper position.
Measurement Commands		CEN ter: $\langle qstring \rangle \leq 10$ characters
Query Only. TTRIG? returns the time between the Main trigger point and the Window trigger point, followed by an accuracy qualifier. (Refer to page 88 for qualifier definitions.)	E 3	CENTER queries or sets the serial number of th center plug-in unit. UID? CEN UID CENTER: "B010521"
TTR? TTRIG 9.7659E-7,EQ		LEFt: $\langle qstring \rangle \leq 10$ characters
	E 3	LEFT queries or sets the serial number of the lep plug-in unit. UID? LEF UID LEFT: "B010562"
		MAIn: $\langle qstring \rangle \leq 10$ characters
		MAIN queries or sets the serial number of the DSA. UID? MAI UID MAIN:"B010400"
	E	RIG ht: $< qstring > \leq 10$ characters
		RIGHT queries or sets the serial number of the right plug-in unit. UID? RIG UID RIGHT: "B010400"
156 DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference		DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference 157

مرابقا فالالالية المستعاقات الأر 10 1. . . **.** . .

Command Set	ليوريكي جارات فريسينيك أوالمحارية فالترك التصويح والمسالح والمسالم	to play a second second second to the second se
Sommand Set		Command Se
V		W
/1B ar < <i>link</i> >: <arg>;</arg>		•
2B ar < <i>link</i> >:< <i>arg</i> >	E S WAVfr	
Cursor Command:		
V1BAR and V2BAR set the absolute position o the vertical bar cursors.	spec	ery Only. WAVFRM? returns the waveform amble and data points for the waveform cified by OUTPUT. WAVFRM? is equivalen ntering: WFMPRE?;CURVE?.
XCOORD positions the first or second	Refe	er to the WFMPRE and CURVE commander information on what is returned by WAVFRM?
XCOORD positions the first or second vertical bar cursor using the units of the selected wave- form.	E S WFMp	re < <i>link</i> >:< <i>arg</i> > Data Transfer Commands
The XCOORD range for a Main waveform is from: MAINPOS to (MAINPOS + 10.22 * TBMAIN TIME) The XCOORD range for a Window1 waveform is	E S cont	IPRE transmits a Tek Codes and Formats mble for each waveform sent to or from the roller. The preamble is generated by the and provides scaling and other information
WIN1POS to (WIN1POS + 10.22 * TBWIN TIME)	CUR	the waveform data transferred with the VE command. The waveform sent to the with CURVE is specified with the INPUT
The XCOORD range for a Window2 waveform is from:	com ler w	mand. The waveform returned to the control- ith CURVE? is specified with the OUTPUT mand.
WIN2POS to (WIN2POS + 10.22 * TBWIN TIME) V1B XCO:3.8E-4	existi repla STO	: Sending WFMPRE implicitly deletes any ng waveform data at INPUT STO $< ui >$ and ces it with null (unacquired) data points. If < ui > is the sole component of a displayed form (e.g., TRA3 DES:"STO22"), that
XDIv:< NRx >-5.12 to +5.10XDIV positions the first or second vertical bar cursor in graticule divisions. (-5.12 is the left edge of	STO STO Canno	form is removed from the display. If < ui > is one component of a complex form (e.g., TRA4 DES: "STO22 + L1"), you ot send a waveform preamble to that INPUT
the display.) V2B XDI:4.1	stored form.	< ui > location because you cannot delete a d waveform that is part of a complex wave-
	E d wavel	ote: The DSA does not support stored XY forms. Therefore, although XY waveforms e transferred to the controller, they cannot nt back to the DSA.
DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference	DSA 601 ai	nd DSA 602 Command Reference 161

	Command Set		Command Set
	WFMpre <link/> : <arg> (cont.)</arg>	E	WFMpre <link/> : <arg> (cont.)</arg>
	ACState: ENHanced NENhanced	8:3	? CRVchk CHKsm0 NONe NULI
	ACSTATE indicates whether the waveform was created with Enhanced Accuracy or normal con- figuration calibration accuracy. WFM ACS:ENH		Query Only. CRVCHK returns the type of checks sum appended to the waveform data after it is re- turned by a CURVE? query. The types are defined below. <i>Checksum Types</i>
	? BIT /nr 16	E 3	Type Meaning CHKSM0 Standard Tek Codes and Formats
	Query Only. BIT/NR returns the number of bits	E	checksum. Returned when ENCDG WAVFRM is set to BINARY and OUT- PUT is set to STO $< ui >$.
	per binary waveform point (always 16). WFM? BIT	E 3	NONE No checksum appended. Returned when ENCDG WAVFRM is set to ASCII.
1	WFMPRE BIT/NR:16	E	NULL Zero checksum value appended. Re- turned when ENCDG WAVFRM is set to BINARY and OUTPUT is set to
2	? BN. fmt RI	E	TRACE < ui > .
	Query Only. BN.FMT returns the Tek Codes and Formats binary number format, which is always RI (right-justified, twos-complement integers). WFM? BN. WFMPRE BN.FMT:RI		WFM? CRV WFMPRE CRVCHK:CHKSM0 DATE: <qstring> <dd-mon-yy> DATE is the date stamp for the waveform, where</dd-mon-yy></qstring>
	? BYT /nr 2	E	dd is the day of the month, mon is the first three letters of the month, and yy is the last two digits of the year. The date stamp is recorded when a
	Query Only. BYT/NR returns the binary data field width (which is always two bytes per binary waveform point).		waveform is stored, or you can set it with this link. If WFMPRE? DATE is queried when OUTPUT is TRACE $< ui >$ (i.e., a displayed waveform), the date of the most recent acquisition is returned.
	WFM? BYT/ WFMPRE BYT/NR:2	E	WFM DATE: 14-FEB-89'
	? BYT .or LSB MSB		? ENC dg ASCii BINary
	Query Only. BYT.OR returns the transmission order of binary waveform data returned by CURVE?. The transmission order is set by the BYT.OR command.		Query Only. ENCDG returns the state of the data encoding set with the ENCDG command. This link is equivalent to an ENCDG? WAVFRM query.
	WFM? BYT WFMPRE BYT.OR:LSB		WFM? ENC WFMPRE ENCDG:ASCII
	162 DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference		DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference 163

at the second

Com	mand	Se
• • • • •		

			t.) E	1
LABel:	< qstring >	≤ 10 characters		1 1 4 1 3
LABEL is waveform WFMPRE (LABEL:"	n. If the waveform E? LABEL ret	bel associated with the has no label, queryir urns a null strir	ng E	
Jen se se	, LAB:'SAMPLE	3	L L	
NR.pt:	512 1024 2 5120 8193 16384 204		£	
transmitte	Decifies the num ad waveform reco (TBMAIN TBWIN	nber of points in th ord. It is normally th N} LENGTH.		
Note: If (1
form whe	n Pan/Zoom mo	es a displayed wave ode is set to ON an or that waveform, the		
form whe HMAG is the value the numb panel,	n Pan/Zoom mo greater than 1 fo returned by WFM per of points dis rather than	ode is set to ON an or that waveform, the MPRE? NR.PT equal splayed on the fror the value of	id F in Is	
form whe HMAG is the value the numb canel, {TBMAIN ⁻ or examp	n Pan/Zoom mc greater than 1 fo returned by WFM per of points dis rather than TBWIN} LENGT	ode is set to ON an or that waveform, the MPRE? NR.PT equal splayed on the fror the value of TH. lowing conditions th	id S in Is E nt I of E	
form whe HMAG is the value the numb banel, (TBMAIN For examp WFMPRE TRACE TBMA	n Pan/Zoom mo greater than 1 fo returned by WFM per of points dis rather than TBWIN} LENGT 2 NR.PT query re 1 DESCRIPTION IN LENGTH:2048	ode is set to ON an or that waveform, the MPRE? NR.PT equal splayed on the fror the value of TH. lowing conditions th eturns 512: I: "L1 ON MAIN"	id E in ls E of E e E	
form whe HMAG is the value the numb banel, TBMAIN For examp WFMPRE TRACE TBMAI ADJTR	n Pan/Zoom mo greater than 1 fo returned by WFM per of points dis rather than TBWIN} LENGT ble, under the foll ? NR.PT query re 1 DESCRIPTION	ode is set to ON an or that waveform, the MPRE? NR.PT equal splayed on the fror the value of TH. lowing conditions th eturns 512: I: "L1 ON MAIN"	id S in Is E nt I of E	
form whe HMAG is the value the numt banel, (TBMAIN For examp WFMPRE TRACE TBMAI ADJTR OUTPU	n Pan/Zoom mo greater than 1 fo returned by WFM per of points dis rather than TBWIN} LENGT TBWIN} LENGT NR.PT query re 1 DESCRIPTION IN LENGTH:2048 CACE1 PANZOOM	ode is set to ON an or that waveform, the MPRE? NR.PT equal splayed on the fror the value of TH. lowing conditions th eturns 512: I: "L1 ON MAIN"	id E in ls E of E e E	
form whe HMAG is the value the numt banel, (TBMAIN For examp WFMPRE TRACE TBMAI ADJTR OUTPU	n Pan/Zoom mo greater than 1 fo returned by WFM per of points dis rather than TBWIN} LENGT ple, under the foll ? NR.PT query re 1 DESCRIPTION IN LENGTH:2048 ACE1 PANZOON JT TRACE1	ode is set to ON an or that waveform, the MPRE? NR.PT equal splayed on the fror the value of TH. lowing conditions th eturns 512: I: "L1 ON MAIN"	id E in E is E of E e E E	
form whe HMAG is the value the numt banel, (TBMAIN For examp WFMPRE TRACE TBMAI ADJTR OUTPU	n Pan/Zoom mo greater than 1 fo returned by WFM per of points dis rather than TBWIN} LENGT ple, under the foll ? NR.PT query re 1 DESCRIPTION IN LENGTH:2048 ACE1 PANZOON JT TRACE1	ode is set to ON an or that waveform, the MPRE? NR.PT equal splayed on the fror the value of TH. lowing conditions th eturns 512: I: "L1 ON MAIN"	id E in E is E of E e E E	
form whe HMAG is the value the numt banel, (TBMAIN For examp WFMPRE TRACE TBMAI ADJTR OUTPU	n Pan/Zoom mo greater than 1 fo returned by WFM per of points dis rather than TBWIN} LENGT ple, under the foll ? NR.PT query re 1 DESCRIPTION IN LENGTH:2048 ACE1 PANZOON JT TRACE1	ode is set to ON an or that waveform, the MPRE? NR.PT equal splayed on the fror the value of TH. lowing conditions th eturns 512: I: "L1 ON MAIN"	id E in E is E of E e E E	
form whe HMAG is the value the numt banel, (TBMAIN For examp WFMPRE TRACE TBMAI ADJTR OUTPU	n Pan/Zoom mo greater than 1 fo returned by WFM per of points dis rather than TBWIN} LENGT ple, under the foll ? NR.PT query re 1 DESCRIPTION IN LENGTH:2048 ACE1 PANZOON JT TRACE1	ode is set to ON an or that waveform, the MPRE? NR.PT equal splayed on the fror the value of TH. lowing conditions th eturns 512: I: "L1 ON MAIN"	id I in I is I	נוב נכן בען היו היו היו היו היו היו
form whe HMAG is the value the numt banel, (TBMAIN For examp WFMPRE TRACE TBMAI ADJTR OUTPU	n Pan/Zoom mo greater than 1 fo returned by WFM per of points dis rather than TBWIN} LENGT ple, under the foll ? NR.PT query re 1 DESCRIPTION IN LENGTH:2048 ACE1 PANZOON JT TRACE1	ode is set to ON an or that waveform, the MPRE? NR.PT equal splayed on the fror the value of TH. lowing conditions th eturns 512: I: "L1 ON MAIN"	Id Image: Second seco	

PT.fmt:	ENV	Y XY		
PT.FMT ind form data. If mitted as m the maximu a YT wavefor nary data por cord. XY is a point-pair fo	ENV applie naximum-n m point tra prm, which pint for eacl n XY wave	es to YT ninimum insmitte n returns n point ir form wh	wavefo point- d first. ' one A the wa ich retu	orms trans -pairs, with Y indicate SCII or bi aveform re urns an X. Y
Note: You				
004.				
	Receptor			lenterantan ana.
WFM P	Г.:У			
WFM P	Г.:Ү			
		< hb >	· < mm	
TIMe: <	qstring >			
TIMe: <c< td=""><td><i>string</i> > time stamp</td><td>o for the</td><td>wavefc</td><td>orm, where</td></c<>	<i>string</i> > time stamp	o for the	wavefc	orm, where
TIMe: < c TIME is the th is the hou ute, and ss is	time stamp ir in 24-ho s the seco	o for the ur forma nd. The	wavefc It, <i>mm</i> i time st	orm, where is the min-
TIMe: < c TIME is the hh is the hou ute, and ss is corded wher	time stamp r in 24-ho s the secon	o for the ur forma nd. The m is stor	wavefo it, <i>mm</i> i time st red. or v	orm, where is the min- amp is re-
TIMe: < c TIME is the th is the hou ute, and ss is corded wher t with this I	time stamp r in 24-ho s the secon a wavefor ink. If WF	o for the ur forma nd. The m is stor MPRE?	wavefo it, <i>mm</i> i time st ed, or y TIME	orm, where is the min- amp is re- ou can set is queried
TIMe: < c TIME is the th is the hou ute, and ss is corded wher t with this I when OUTP	time stamp ur in 24-ho s the secon a wavefor ink. If WFI UT is TRA	o for the ur forma nd. The m is stor MPRE? CE < ui >	wavefo at, <i>mm</i> i time st red, or y TIME i >, the t	orm, where is the min- amp is re- ou can set is queried
TIMe: < c TIME is the folute, and ss is corded wher t with this I when OUTP	time stamp ur in 24-ho s the secon a wavefor ink. If WFI UT is TRA	o for the ur forma nd. The m is stor MPRE? CE < ui >	wavefo at, <i>mm</i> i time st red, or y TIME i >, the t	orm, where is the min- amp is re- ou can set is queried
TIMe: < c TIME is the fol- th is the hou- ute, and ss is corded wher t with this I when OUTP most recent	time stamp ur in 24-ho s the secon a wavefor ink. If WFI UT is TRA	o for the ur forma nd. The m is stor MPRE? CE < ui >	wavefo at, <i>mm</i> i time st red, or y TIME i >, the t	orm, where is the min- amp is re- ou can set is queried
TIMe: < c TIME is the th is the hou te, and ss is corded wher t with this I when OUTP most recent	time stamp ir in 24-ho is the secon a wavefor ink. If WFI UT is TRAG	o for the ur forma nd. The m is stor MPRE? CE < ui >	wavefo at, <i>mm</i> i time st red, or y TIME i >, the t	orm, where is the min- amp is re- ou can set is queried
TIMe: < c TIME is the fol- th is the hou- ute, and ss is corded wher t with this I when OUTP most recent	string > time stamp in in 24-hoi in a wavefor ink. If WFI UT is TRA acquisition M: 17:15:1	o for the ur forma nd. The m is stor MPRE? CE < ui >	wavefc it, mm i rime st ed, ory TIME i >, the t ned.	orm, where is the min- amp is re- ou can set ou can set is queried ime of the

1

WFM? WFI WFMPRE WFID:TRACE7

E 3

	مهرد به الاخترابي (د الاختر	***	· •	

						Command Se
	<link/> : <arg< th=""><th>/> (cont.</th><th>F</th><th>WFMpre -</th><th><link/>:<arg:< th=""><th>> (cont</th></arg:<></th></arg<>	/> (cont.	F	WFMpre -	<link/> : <arg:< th=""><th>> (cont</th></arg:<>	> (cont
INcr:	< <i>NRx</i> >	≥ 1.0E-12 sec / pt	E E	YMUIt:	<nrx></nrx>	1E-15 to 1E+15
「w t.	specifies the hor aveform. The ra M XIN:1.0E-9	rizontal sample interval o ange begins at 1 ps pe		YUNIT p waveforr YUNIT p cal comp equal to	per unscaled da m, or specifies th er unscaled data ponent of an XN	ertical scale factor, i ta point value, of a Y e vertical scale factor, i point value, of the vert waveform. (YMULT i s-per-division, such a
(MU	lt < <i>NR</i> 3	>	£:::		I YMU:1.5625E	-4
ctor, ir 9 hori: 0 te: Fi	XUNIT per unso zontal compone	eturns the vertical scale caled data point value, of ent of an XY waveform. e, refer to the waveform CURVE entry.		YUNit:	OHMs VOLt	EGrees DIVS s WATts ical units (Y-axis) of the
WFN	4? XMU 1PRE XMULT:		Eta Eta	waveforn remote in	n data (YT or XY) Iterfaces. Queryi units of the wave	to be transferred via the ing YUNIT returns DIVS eform are indeterminate
UNit:	OHMs SECo	ees DIVS HERtz nds VOLts WATts	E	WFM	YUN:VOL	
e wave n. For	form data at the YT waveforms he horizontal av	izontal units (X-axis) of time of waveform crea- s, XUNIT specifies the kis in seconds or hertz.		YZEro: YZERO sj	< NRx > pecifies the verti	-1E+15 to 1E+15 cal offset of a YT wave
ן ו עייי		Lie the vortical units of	E	form, or sj compone	pecifies the verti int of an XY wav	cal offset of the vertica eform.
er XY w Antizi	aveforms, XUNI ontal componer units of the wave	nt. XUNIT returns DIVS				
or XY w le horiz hen the r undefi	ontal componer units of the wave ned.	nt. XUNIT returns DIVS eform are indeterminate	E :		YZE:6.25E+1	
or XY w he horiz hen the r undefi	ontal componer units of the wave	nt. XUNIT returns DIVS		WFM Query No		PRE? query returns its
XY w horiz en the Indefi WFM	ontal componer units of the wave ned. XUN:SEC	nt. XUNIT returns DIVS eform are indeterminate -1E+ 15 to 1E+15		WFM Query No links in th WFMPR BN.FM CRVCI	ote: The WFMF e following orde E ACSTATE: <ar fT:RI,BYT/NR:2,1 HK: <arg> .ENCE</arg></ar 	PRE? query returns its rr: g>,BIT/NR:16, BYT.OR: <arg>, OG:<arg>.</arg></arg>
	ontal componer units of the wave ned. XUN:SEC Cocifies the num post-trigger of a vertical offse nt of an XY wave	nt. XUNIT returns DIVS eform are indeterminate -1E + 15 to $1E + 15her of seconds of pre-YT waveform; or speci-t of the horizontal$		WFM Query No links in th WFMPR BN.FM CRVCI NR.PT XINCF XUNT YMUL YZERO	ote: The WFMF e following orde E ACSTATE: <ar fT:RI,BYT/NR:2,1 HK: <arg> .ENCE</arg></ar 	PRE? query returns its r: g>,BIT/NR:16, BYT:OR: < arg >, OG: < arg >, C: < arg >, WFID: < arg >, T: < NR3 >, T: < arg >, L: < astring >, L: < astring >,
XY w horiz indefi WFM Ero: RO s ger or the ipone	ontal componer units of the wave ned. XUN:SEC >cecifies the num >cecifies the num	nt. XUNIT returns DIVS eform are indeterminate -1E + 15 to $1E + 15her of seconds of pre-YT waveform; or speci-t of the horizontal$		WFM Query No links in th WFMPR BN.FM CRVCI NR.PT XINCF XUNT YMUL YZERO	ote: The WFMF e following orde E ACSTATE: < ar IT:RI,BYT/NR:2,I HK: < arg > ,ENCE : < NR1 > ,PTFMT C: < NR3 > ,XZERO T: < NR3 > ,XZERO D: < NR3 > ,LABE	PRE? query returns its r: g>,BIT/NR:16, BYT:OR: < arg >, OG: < arg >, C: < arg >, WFID: < arg >, T: < NR3 >, T: < arg >, L: < astring >, L: < astring >,

~+;

÷.

2

: 4 i

WFMScaling {FORce|OPTional}

Waveform and Settings Commands

WFMSCALING determines whether a new waveform is created in floating-point mode (FORCE) or integer mode when possible (OPTIONAL). When WFMSCALING is set to FORCE, all waveforms except single channel acquisitions (e.g., L1, R2), are created in floating-point mode. Integer mode implies that no floating-point operations are used to display or position waveforms. Certain waveform types require floating-point mode or integer mode, regardless of the WFMSCALING setting. (For example, stored waveforms are stored in floating-point mode.)

Note: Waveforms created in integer mode have faster display update rates.

You can display the following waveform description types in integer mode:

Waveform Types Displayable in Integer Mode

Description	Example
A channel (<slot> <ui>)</ui></slot>	C1
Average of a channel	AVG(C1)
Envelope of a channel	ENV(C1)
Inversion of a channel	-C1
Addition of channels	C1+L2
Subtraction of channels	C1-L2
Combinations of the above	AVG(C1+L2)

The following are some of the waveform types that you cannot display in integer mode:

Waveforms Not Displayable in Integer Mode

Waveform Type	Example
Stored waveform	STO11
Scalar value	2.23
Stored waveform plus scalar value	STO11+2.23
Any waveform using division	L1 /L2
Any waveform using multiplication	R1 * R2
Any waveform using a floating- point function	DIFF(C1)

WFMS OPT

168	DSA 601	and DSA	602 Comma	nd Reference
-----	---------	---------	-----------	--------------

WIDth?

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E-

Ŀ

23

E

E

2

Ξ

E

3

3

Ξ

3

3

3

12

.

Measurement Commands

Query Only. WIDTH? returns the time a signal takes to go from one MESIAL voltage level crossing to the next MESIAL crossing of the opposite slope, followed by an accuracy qualifier. (Refer to page 88 for qualifier definitions.)

WID? WIDTH 5.009E-7,EQ

WIN1Pos <*NRx*>; WIN2Pos <*NRx*>

Time Base/Horizontal Commands

WIN1POS and WIN2POS set the position of the Window 1 or Window 2 acquisition records, respectively, relative to the Window trigger.



WIN1POS or WIN2POS range when WTMODE is MAIN or EVHOLDOFF:

MAINPOS – win duration to MAINPOS + main duration

WIN1POS or WIN2POS range when WTMODE is TIHOLDOFF:

- (TRWIN TIH - MAINPOS + win duration) to (main duration + MAINPOS - TRWIN TIH)

Refer to page 131 for the *duration* calculation. Refer to the WTMODE command.



Command Set

WTMode {MAIn | EVHoldoff | TIHoldoff} Triggering Commands

WTMODE sets window triggering mode.

When WTMODE is set to MAIN, the Window trigger coincides with the Main trigger; the Window trigger is not held off.

When WTMODE is set to EVHOLDOFF, the Window trigger is held off for the number of events specified by TRWIN EVHOLDOFF.

When WTMODE is set to TIHOLDOFF, the Window trigger is held off for the time specified by the trigger holdoff (TRWIN TIHOLDOFF).

Note: When WTMODE is set to MAIN, the DSA does not check whether the Main and Window triggers are chopped. When WTMODE is changed to EVHOLDOFF or TIHOLDOFF, the DSA checks if the triggers are chopped. Refer to page 149 for more information on trigger chopping.

WTM EVH

DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference 170

	1	Command Set
F		Y
- E	Ξ	
E	, M	YTEnergy?
		Measurement Commands
E		Query Only. YTENERGY? returns the energy (in squared volts) under the curve of a YT waveform,
٤:	C.	followed by an accuracy qualifier. (Refer to page 88 for qualifier definitions.)
E		YTE?
	-	YTENERGY 8.442E-7,EQ
Ē	-	
E		YTMns_area?
	-	Measurement Commands
E:	-	Query Only. YTMNS AREA? returns the differ-
E:	Ħ	ence between the area under a YT curve above a specified reference level, and the area under the
-	-	curve below that level, followed by an accuracy
E	Ľ	qualifier. (Refer to page 88 for qualifier defini- tions.) The reference level is set with the
E	×	REFLEVEL command.
	-	YTM?
E:	-	YTMNS_AREA 3.332E-7,EQ
£ :::		
r '	-	YTPIs_area?
2		_
E	1	Measurement Commands Query Only. YTPLS_AREA? returns the total, ab-
	-	solute value of all areas between a YT waveform
E	-	and a reference level set with REFLEVEL, fol- lowed by an accuracy qualifier. (Refer to page 88
8	K	for qualifier definitions.)
	-	YTP?
		YTPLS_AREA 1.052E-9,EQ
E		
E	1	
e e		
		DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference 171
		DSA 001 and DSA 002 Command Reference 171

Section of the sectio

Event Reporting

Status Byte Codes

Ten status conditions are reported in the status byte – five normal events and five error or warning events.

The following table gives the status byte codes in binary and in decimal with both RQS set to ON and set to RQS OFF. The bits in the status byte are active high. Bits 1 through 4 are system status bits. Bit 5 is the busy status bit and is asserted only during diagnostics. Bit 6 is the error bit. Bit 7 ("R" in the table) indicates whether RQS is set to ON (high) or OFF (low). Bit 7 is low until specifically enabled with the RQS command. Bit 8 is always low.

Binary and Decimal Status Byte Codes

		9000000000		99653566g
	BIN	IARY	DEC	IMAL
_	Statu	ıs Bits	RQS	RQS
Condition	8765	4321	ON	OFF
Normal:				
No Status to Report	0000	0000	0	0
Power On	0R00	0001	65	1
Operation Complete	0R00	0010	66	2
User Request	0R00	0011	67	3
Calibration Due	0R00	0110	70	6
Abnormal:				
Command Error	0R10	0001	97	33
Execution Error	0R10	0010	98	34
Internal Error	0R10	0011	99	35
Execution Warning	0R10	0101	101	37
Internal Warning	0R10	0110	102	38

Event Code Reporting

GPIB and RS-232-C controllers read event codes with the EVENT? query command. The query response depends on whether LONGFORM is set to ON or OFF. When LONGFORM is set to OFF, the event query returns:

EVENT < NR1 >

where < NR1 > is the event code.

172 DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference

Event Reporting

When LONGFORM is set to ON, the event query returns:

F

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

C

-

EVENT < NR1 >, < qstring >

where < NR1 > is the event code and < qstring > is the description from the event table.

Formatting Codes

In some cases, the text in the tables contains formatting codes. The formatting codes expand as follows:

Formatting Symbols

	r onnaung Symbols
Symbol	Expand With:
%a	Plug-in channel number or unsigned integer
%A	Argument name
%b	Plug-in compartment indicator: L, C, or R
%В	Plug-in compartment indicator: LEFT, CEN- TER, or RIGHT
%C	Calibration request string: "Calibration due"
%d	Time base string: "Main" or "Window"
%D	Record length integer
%1	Calibration request string: "Calibration due"
%M	Main DSA calibration fault string. If no error occurred, %M is replaced by "Pass"; other- wise %M is replaced by a short descriptive string of what caused the mainframe failure: (e.g., "Window Time Interpolator").
%0	Option description string (e.g., "Option 4C - Nonvolatile RAM")
%P	Plug-in compartment fault list. If there are no plug-in failures, %P is replaced with "NONE." Otherwise, %P will be replaced with a comma-delimited list of plug-in com- partments, "LEFT," "CENTER," or "RIGHT," according to which compartment(s) reported failures.
%T	Time, as "X minutes and Y seconds." If X is 0, then "X minutes" is omitted. If Y is 0, then "Y seconds" is omitted
%W	Calibration request string: "Calibration due"
%?	Event code value

	, ,
-	For example, the following set command causes an execution warning, event code 550:
3	CHL1 OFFSET: 5000
	Event code 550 has this entry in the table of Execution Warnings on page 182:
3	Code Event Description
E	550 %A out of range-limit set
E	If LONGFORM is set to OFF, the event is reported:
3	EVENT? <eoi> EVENT 550</eoi>
	If LONGFORM is set to ON, the response is:
1	EVENT? < EOI > EVENT 550, "OFFSET OUT OF RANGE -
	LIMIT SET"
-	
N.	
n j	
T	
Ľ	

Event Reporting

Event Reporting

Command Errors

The following table lists the error codes and descriptions for command errors (SRQMASK CMDERR:ON). The status byte for all command errors is **97** with RQS set to ON and **33** with RQS set to OFF.

Command Errors

Code	Event Description
108	Checksum error in binary block transfer
109	lllegal byte count value on a binary block transfer
154	Invalid number input
155	Invalid string input
156	Symbol not found
157	Syntax error
160	Expression too complex
161	Excessive number of points in binary CURVE data input
162	Excessive number of points in ASCII CURVE data input
163	No input terminator seen
164	Binary block input not allowed with ECHO ON
167	Insufficient data to satisfy binary block byte count
168	Unsupported constant
169	Unsupported function

	13	set to
E		4660006666
-		Code
E	; 3	203
L		205
	i 3	214
E		215
		216
E		217
		218 219
E		219
E		220
Ē		221
	┆┚	222
È	1	223
-		224
E	щ	225
E	7	226
- F		227
E		228
E	-	229 230
		230 231
E		232
E	1	233
-	-	234
E	10	235
F	د -	236
	5	237
		238 239
1		239 240
		240
		242
	1200	

-

Event Reporting

Execution Errors

Event Description

Can't undo autoset Can't spool hardcopy Can't keep scan waveform Can't start scanning

Illegal delta description

Trigger timer not available

Illegal base label

mode is running

Label not found No stored waveforms

components

wfm

operation

%A out of range – value ignored That function is incompatible with %0

The following table lists the error codes and descriptions for execution errors (SRQMASK EXERR:ON). The status byte for all execution errors is **98** with RQS set to ON and **34** with RQS set to OFF.

Execution Errors

Record length of delta description test wfm cannot be greater than record length of test

Function not available in selected plugin range Cannot change label while current acquisition

Connect probe to calibrator and restart

%O needed to support that function

Not available with Extended Triggering

Can't set front panel calibrator amplitude Autoset – not functional with this waveform type

Delayed trace must not be the selected trace

That XY waveform has incompatible

Unsupported printer function Duplicate label – label not changed

Illegal color number No labels defined Label not defined Improper version number

Too many acquisitions

DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference	177	

Can't accumulate nonacquired waveform

ENHANCED ACCURACY available after %T

Event Reporting

Execution Errors (Cont.)

- Contractoria

F

E

Ł

E

E

E

E

E

F

E

E

E

E

- i 1

7

М

3

1

11

. 22

7

1

.=

1

Code	Event Description
243	That function is disabled by a hardware strap
244	%B plugin channel(s) used differently in main and window sources
245	Autoset – only functional with 11K plugins
246	Can't sequence settings
247	No settings defined
248	Misuse of AVG/ENV function
249	Illegal use of trace positioning function
250	No traces defined
251	Illegal trace number
252	Illegal stored settings number
255	Out of memory
257	llegal stored waveform number
263	llegal channel number
264	No further XY waveforms may be defined
265	Illegal DATE/TIME
266	DEF expansion overflow
267	Illegal DEF string
268	Illegal DEF recursion
269	No such trace
270	No such stored waveform
271	No such DEF
272	That function is not supported by this plugin
273	No such FPS
274	No appropriate 11K plugins loaded
275	%B slot not loaded with appropriate 11K plugin
276	%B slot not loaded with 7K plugin amplifier
277	Misuse of 7K plugin
278	Plugin channel used more than once in trigger source
279	Line trigger not available for window trigger source
281	Can't delete active stored waveform
282	Can't store trace
283	Can't clear nonacquired waveform
284	Requested coupling for channel %a not avail- able on %B plugin
285	Requested input impedance for channel %a not available on %B plugin
286	Too many measurements specified
287	Hardcopy absent or off line

	Event Reporting
	Execution Errors
	alender ut der Samer (Samer Salut) i die der eine seiner einer seiner seiner seiner seiner seiner seiner seine
Code	Event Description
288	Inappropriate trigger level units
289	Split cursors not permitted on XY trace
290	Current reference measurement failed
291	TEXT not permitted when acquired XY trace is active
292	%B slot not loaded with 11K plugin
294	Dual graticules not permitted with XY trace
295	Record length too long for Point Accumulate waveform
296	Point Accumulate and XY waveforms are mutually exclusive
297	Panzoom may not be enabled
298	Panzoom may not be disabled
299	CONDACQ function not available

Internal Errors

The following table lists the error codes and descriptions for internal errors (SRQMASK INERR:ON). The status byte for all internal errors is 99 with RQS set to ON and 35 with RQS set to OFF.

Internal Errors **Event Description** Code Bad level 2 probe checksum on channel %b 308 %a DIG probe compensation failed 327 DIG plugin ENHANCED ACCURACY failed 328 329 Deskew failed: %C ENHANCED ACCURACY failed. Mainframe: %M 330 Plugin: %P 331 Probe calibration failed: %C 332 Partial ENHANCED ACCURACY failed. Plugin: %P 394 Test completed and failed 395 General DIG failure detected (code = %a 396 %B plugin communication failure 397 Internal DAC overflow on channel %a of %B plugin 398 Invalid DIG table ID detected Invalid DIG field ID detected 399

System Events

This table lists the event codes, SRQMASK links, status byte values (with RQS set to ON and RQS set to OFF), and descriptions for normal system events; other than operation complete and calibration due events. Operation Complete events and Calibration Due events are described in separate tables.

System Events

	Code	ode SRQM Bytes					
	400	-none-	0	0	System function normal		
	401	-none-	65	1	Power on		
	403	USE	67	3	Front panel RQS icon selected		
	451	ABS	67	3	Abstouch		
-	457	IDP	67	3	Probe %a ID button pressed on %B plugin		

Operation Complete Events

This table lists the codes and descriptions for Operation Complete events (SRQMASK OPCMPL:ON). The status byte is **66** with RQS set to ON and **2** with RQS set to OFF.

Operation Complete Events

	Operation Complete Events
Code	Event Description
450	Conditional acquire complete
460	Test completed and passed
461	ENHANCED ACCURACY completed and passed
462	Hardcopy complete
463	Measurements complete
464	Autoset complete
473	Front panel recall complete
474	INIT complete
475	Probe calibration completed and passed
476	Temperature change – %I
477	Warmup complete with new configuration - %W
478	Warmup complete – ENHANCED ACCURACY in effect. Compensate probe to use the max Real Time sample rate
479	Partial ENHANCED ACCURACY completed and passed

180 DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference

Calibration Due Events

ľ

2

E

E

E

E

E

E

3

3

This table lists the codes and descriptions for Calibration Due events (SRQMASK CALDUE:ON). The status byte is **70** with RQS set to ON and **6** with RQS set to OFF.

Calibration Due Events					
Code	Event Description				
465	Warmup complete - %C				
466	New configuration – partial ENHANCED ACCURACY occurring				
467	Warmup complete with new configuration -				
468	Warmup complete with new configuration – automatic ENHANCED ACCURACY occurring				
469	Temperature change – automatic ENHANCED				
470	Temperature change - %C				
471	Warmup complete - ENHANCED ACCURACY in effect				
472	Warmup complete – automatic ENHANCED ACCURACY occurring				

DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference 181

Execution Warnings

This table lists the codes and descriptions for execution warnings (SRQMASK EXWARN:ON). The status byte is 101 with RQS set to ON and 37 with RQS set to OFF.

Execution Warnings

550	Event Description
551	%A out of range — limit set
221	Insufficient data to satisfy binary block byte count
552	Checksum error in binary block transfer
553	Window trigger source set equal to main trigger source
554	Autoset – no signal detected
555	Binary curve odd data byte discarded
556	No active acquisitions – digitizer remains stopped
557	Hardcopy aborted
558	Nothing to abort
559	XY PT.FMT not permitted, PT.FMT not changed
560	Autoset - vertical search failed
561	Base label index greater than 999, waveform not stored
562	Autoset – trigger search failed
563	Autoset – horizontal search failed
564	Autoset – ac signal too large
565	Autoset - dc signal too large
566	Interleave Enabled – Press ENHANCED ACCURACY then compensate probe to use the max Real Time sample rate
567	Trigger timer2 value modified due to change to timer1
568	Trigger mode changed to Normal
569	Argument out of range. Limit set. Valid smooth- ing range is: 3 - 999
570	Argument out of range. Limit set. Valid dejitter range is: 0-9
571	Interleave Enabled – Compensate probe to use the maximum Real Time sample rate
72	%d record length changed to %D
73	FFT record length must be a power of 2
74	Delta description no longer valid

Event Reporting

Internal Warnings

ups retained

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

C

3

З

ш

:

1

3

3

3

This table lists the codes and descriptions for internal warnings (SRQMASK INWARN:ON). The status byte is **102** with RQS set to ON and **38** with RQS set to OFF.

Internal Errors

333333333	
Code	Event Description
651	Input channel %a overload on %B plugin
652	Input channel %a overdrive on %B plugin
653	RS-232-C input parity error
654	RS-232-C input framing error
655	RS-232-C input buffer overrun
656	Internal table search failed
657	Probable nonvolatile RAM battery failure. Nonvolatile RAM completely reset
659	Cannot report unknown error code (%?)
660	Digitizer stopped – time base settings exceed available acquisition memory
665	Teksecure Erase Memory Status: Erased; In- strument ID, on-time, and number of power-

182 DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference

Lot in a Free Line Line 122

Index

This index contains all headers, links, and topics arranged alphabetically. Capital letters are listed ahead of lowercase letters. Links are followed by their command header in parentheses (). Query-only links show the query form of the header.

Α

E.

F

E

F

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

F

E

E

F

17

10

5

"

1

. 7

1

1

3

3

Ξ

2

-

-

Abbreviated query response, 102 Abbreviated waveform preamble, 7 ABBwfmpre, 7 ABStouch, 7-9 ACCumulate (TRAce), 139-140 Accuracy status, 23 Acquisition commands, 71, 79,80-81,98 AUTOAcq, 14 AUTOSet, 15-16 AVG, 17-18 CONDacq, 35-37 DELTa, 51-53 DIGitizer, 55 ENV, 67-68 FFT, 70 NAVg, 98 **NENV, 98** to start acquisition, 55 ACState (TRAce?), 140 ACState (WFMpre), 162 ADJtrace, 9-12 ALEvel (TRMain), 145 ALEvel (TRWin), 152 ALL (DELete), 49 ALTinkjet, 13 **AMPLitude** (CALIbrator), 22 AMPoffset (CH), 28 ANBlevel (TRMain), 147 ANLevel (TRMain). 145, 148, 153 AUTOAcq, 14

Automatic signal ranging, 15 - 16AUTOSet, 15-16 AVG, 17-18 AVG (FFT), 70

B

Bandwidth, 25 BASELAbel (LABel), 82 BASeline, 18 BAUd (RS232), 116 BIT/nr (WFMpre?), 162 BITMap, 18-21 BN.fmt (WFMpre?), 162 BW (CH), 25 BWHi (CH), 25 BWLo (CH), 25 BYT.or, 21-22 BYT.or (WFMpre?), 162 BYT/nr (WFMpre?), 162

С

Calibration commands, 24 CALProbe, 23 CALStatus?, 23 CCAlconstants, 24 LCAlconstants, 85 MCAlconstants, 87 RCAlconstants, 109 SELFcal, 122 Calibration constants center plug-in, 24 DSA, 87 left plug-in, 85 right plug-in, 109

DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference

يتقاربها السالي لمدموم مناجرة بكريته والتر

Calibration due events table, 186 CALIbrator, 22 CALProbe, 23 CALStatus?, 23 CALTempdelta?, 24 CCAlconstants, 24 CENter (UID), 157 CH. 24-31 Channel commands, CH. 24-31 Character echo (RS232), 116 CHIme (DELTa), 51 Chopped triager definition, 149 CLEar, 31, 32 Clearing the display, 31, 32 COLor. 32-33 COLor (HPGI), 76 COLor (TEK4692), 131 - 132COLor (TEK4696), 133 COLor (TEK4697), 133 COLor DEFAult, 34 Color index, 32 COLORMAP, 34 Command conventions. 1-4Command error event table, 181-184 Command syntax. 1 - 4COMpare, 35 CONDaca, 35-37 Conditional waveform acquisition, 35 - 37CONFig?, 38 Configuration information, 38 CONSecpts (DELTa), 51 COPy, 38-39 COPv (DELTa), 51 COUpling (CH), 27 COUpling (TRMain), 148

14 AN

とうしていないでは、

COUpling (TRWin), 152 CROss?, 40 CRVchk (WFMpre?), 163 CURRent (REFset), 110 CURRent (SCANStowfm?), 119 CURSor, 40-42 Cursor commands CURSor. 40-42 cursor positionina range, 63 DOT1Abs: DOT2Abs. 59 - 63DOT1Rel: DOT2Rel. 64 H1Bar; H2Bar, 75 V1Bar: V2Bar, 160-161 CURVe, 42-45 D DAInt, 46 Data transfer binary transmission order, 162 checksums, 163 data encoding, 67 data encoding?, 163 data transmission order, 21-22 horizontal sample interval, 166

The shirt and the second second

F

.....

horizontal units?, 166 number of points to transfer, 164 vertical offset, 167 vertical scale factor. 167 vertical scaling factor?, 166 vertical units. 167 waveform

identification,

165

waveform preamble, F F 1 F -E E 1 E 3 E 1 E T. E E E -F -E E 3 E 3 Ξ E Ξ E 3 Ŀ .8 F 1 E 1 F 100 -11 E

.11

18

C

Data Transfer Commands, REPCurve, 113 - 114Data Transfer commands ABBwfmpre, 7 BYT.or, 21-22 CURVe, 42-45 ENCda, 67 INPut, 80 OUTput, 100 SET?, 122-123 WAVfrm?, 161 WFMpre, 161-167 DATACompress (BITMap), 19-20 DATAFormat (BITMap), 20 DATE, 46 DATE (DSYSTOFmt), 65 DATE (WFMpre), 163 DEBug. 47 DEF. 47-49 Defining custom commands, 47 - 49DELAy (RS232), 116 **DELAy?**, 49 DELete, 49-50 DELete (LABel), 82 Deleting custom commands, 158 DELTa. 51-53 DEScription (DELTa), 52 DEScription (TRAce), 141 DIAa?, 54 Diagnostics commands DIAg?, 54 TESt, 136 DIGitizer, 55 DIRection (ALTinkjet), 13 DIRection (BITMap), 21 DIRection (TEK4692), 132

161 - 167

Index

DIRection (TEK4696), 135 DIRection (TEK4697). 135 DISPlay, 55-56 DISPlay (LABel), 83 Display and Color commands, 34 COLORMAP, 34 **Display commands** COLor, 32-33 DISPlay, 55-56 DISTal, 57 DLYtrace, 57-58 DOT1Abs: DOT2Abs, 59 - 63DOT1Rel, 64 DOT2Rel, 64 DSYmenu?, 65 DSYSTOFmt, 65 DSYStotd, 66 Duration calculation. 131 DUTy?, 66

Ε

ECHo (RS232), 116 ENCdg, 67 ENCdg (WFMpre?), 163 End-of-line message terminator (RS232), 117 ENV. 67-68 EOL (RS232), 117 Error events. See Event reporting Event masking, 125 Event reporting, 178-188 calibration due events table, 186 command error event table, 181 execution error event table, 182 - 184execution warnings event table, 187 formatting codes, 179-180

internal errors event table, 184 internal warnings event table, 188 operation complete events table. 185 system events table. 185 EVENT?, 68-69 Events, formatting symbols, 179 EVHoldoff (TRWin). 152 Examples, 5-6 Execution error event tables, 182-184 Execution warnings event table, 187 External I/O commands ALTinkiet, 13 BITMap, 18-21 COPv. 38-39 DEBug, 47 HPGI, 76-77 PIN24, 105 PIN8. 104 RS232, 116-119 TEK4692, 131-133 TEK4696, 133-135 TEK4697, 135

F

が、小人口で

はいいでの日本の

FALltime?, 69 FEOi. 69 **FFT**, 70 FILI (CONDacq), 35 FILTer, 71 FLAgging (RS232), 117 Floating-point mode, 143, 168 FORMat (ALTinkjet), 13 FORMat (BITMap), 21 FORMat (COPy), 38 FORMat (FFT), 70 FORMat (HPGI), 77 FORMat (PIN24), 105 FORMat (PIN8), 104

FORMat (TEK4692), 133 FORMat (TEK4696), 135 FORMat (TEK4697), 135 FPAnel. 71-72 FPS (LABel), 83 FPSList?, 72 FPSNum?, 72 FPUpdate, 73 FREq?, 74 FREquency (CALIbrator), 22 FROm (SCANStowfm), 119 Front panel commands audio feedback, 124 cursor readouts, 40 displaying ASCII commands, 47 FPUpdate, 73 hardcopy, 38-39 measurement system control. 96 menu query, 65 touch coordinates, 8 Front panel settings commands data encoding, 67 defining labels for, 83 deleting labels of, 82 deleting stored settings, 49-50 FPSList?, 72 FPSNum?, 72 nonvolatile RAM available, 99 RECall, 109-110 sequencing of, 123 storing of, 127-128 transferring to controller. 122-123 Front panel touch coordinates, 8 FULI (CALProbe), 23

E 3 Ξ F ٤ 3 E Ξ E 7 -E E 7 E E 7 E 3 3

G

GAIn?, 74 GPIb (DEBug), 47 GRAticule (DISPlay), 55 Graticules coordinates, 59 single or dual, 55 GRLocation (TRAce), 143 GRType (TRAce), 143

H1Bar; H2Bar, 75 HMAg (ADJtrace), 9 HORiz (AUTOSet), 15 Horizontal commands duration, 131 main waveform record position. 87 pan/zoom mode (ADJtrace), 11 record length, 129 sampling interval, 130 time base, 129-131 trace magnification. Q trace position (ADJtrace), 10 waveform units query, 143 window record position, 169 XY trace position (ADJtrace), 10 XY trace size (ADJtrace), 10 HPGI. 76-77 HPOsition (ADJtrace), 10 HSBatt?, 77-78 HUE (COLor), 33 HUNdredths (DSYSTOFmt), 65 HVPosition (ADJtrace), 10 HVSize (ADJtrace), 10

Index

I/O flagging (RS232), 117 ID?. 78 IDProbe?, 78 **IMPedance** (CALIbrator?), 22 IMPedance (CH), 26 INCaca, 79 **INIt**, 79 Initialization, 79 INPut. 80 Integer mode, 143. 168 INTensity (DISPlay), 55 INTerleave, 80-81 Internal calendar, 46 Internal clock, 137 Internal errors event table, 184 Internal warnings event table, 188

L

LABAbs, 81-82 LABel, 82-84 LABel (WFMpre), 164 Labels absolute position of. 81 - 82defining of, 82-84 deleting, 82 display of, 83 for outgoing data source, 100 for stored front panel settings. 127 front panel settings. 110 in the waveform preamble, 164 relative position of, 84-85 selected waveform, 121 storing a waveform. 127

waveforms, 113 wildcard characters. 84 LABRel. 84-85 LCAlconstants, 85 LEFt (UID), 157 LENgth (TBMain, TBWin), 129 LIGhtness (COLor), 33 LMZone, 85 Logical names defining, 47-49 deleting, 158 LONaform, 86

Μ

MAIn (UID), 157 MAINPos. 87 MAX?, 87 MCAlconstants, 87 **MEAN?**, 88 <meas> (REFset). 111 < meas > ?. 90 MEAS?, 88-90 Measurement commands COMpare, 35 DELAv?, 49 DUTy?, 66-67 FALltime?, 69 FREq?, 74 GAIn?, 74 MLEvel, 93 MTIme, 97 TTAverage, 156 Measurement execution commands < meas > ?, 90 MEAS?, 88-90 MS < meas > ?.95MSCount, 94 MSLIst, 94 MSNum?, 95 MSTat?, 96 MSYs, 96 STATIstics, 126

ないのではないと考えてきたのである

Measurement parameters BASeline, 18 DAInt, 46 DISTal. 57 DLYtrace, 57-58 LMZone, 85 MESial, 91 MSLOpe, 94 MTRack, 97-98 PROXimal, 107 REFLevel, 110 REFset. 110-111 REFTrace, 111-112 RMZone, 115 SNRatio, 124 TOPline, 138 Measurements accuracy qualifiers. 88 comparison mode, 35 comparison reference. 110-111 CROss?, 40 data measurement interval, 46 DELAv?, 49 delayed waveform. 57 DUTy?, 66-67 FALltime?, 69 FREa?. 74 GAIn?, 74-75 MAX?, 87 MEAN?. 88 measurement execution list. 94 measurement level mode, 93 measurement zone, 85, 97, 115 MID?, 92 MIN?, 92 multiple measurement execution. 88-90 OVErshoot?, 101

and the first of the second second

Ĵ E F 3 1 Э **MEMW**rap 3 MESial, 91 7 3 MID?, 92 MIN?, 92 3 3 DATE, 46 3 3 3 FEOi. 69 3 INIt. 79 PATh. 102 5 TIMe, 137 **UNDEF, 158 UPTime?**, 158

Station of the station

F

F

F

Ł

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

F

F

E

E

3

PDElav?, 103 PERiod?, 103 PHAse?, 103 PP?, 106 preparing signals for, 15-16 RISetime?, 114 RMS?, 114 signal reference level, 110 signal-to-noise ratio. 124 single measurement execution, 90 SKEw?, 124 tracking (histograms). 97 TTRig?, 156 UNDershoot?, 158 WIDth?, 169 YTEnerav. 171 YTMns area?, 171 YTPIs area?, 171 (AUTOAcq), 14 Message terminators. RS232 EOL command, 117 Miscellaneous commands, 22. 77-78,99 ABStouch, 7-9 DEF. 47-49 DSYmenu?, 65 DSYSTOFmt. 65 DSYStotd. 66 FPUpdate, 73 LONgform, 86 POWeron?, 105 PROBe. 106 SPEaker, 124

Index

USERId, 159 Miscellaneous/System commands FPAnel, 71-72 SCLockd, 121 MLEvel, 93 MNSCoupling (CH), 28 MNSOffset (CH), 29, 30 MNSProbe (CH?), 29 MODe (DISPlay), 55 MODe (SCANStowfm). 119 MODe (SELFcal), 122 MODe (TRMain), 148 MODe (TRWin), 152 MS < meas > ?.95MSCount, 94 MSLIst, 94 MSLOpe, 94 **MSNum?**, 95 MSTat?, 96 MSYs, 96 MTIme, 97 MTRack, 97-98 MULTitrace (PZMode), 108

Ν

NAVg, 98 **NENV, 98** NEXtreptrig (LABel?), 83 NR.pt (WFMpre), 164 NREPCurve (REPCurve), 114 NREptrig, 98 NVRam?, 99

Ο

OFFSet (CH), 27 differential amps, 29 Operation complete events table, 185 OPTIONS?, 99 **OUTput**, 100 OVErshoot?, 101

Ρ

PANzoom (ADJtrace). 11 PARity (RS232), 117 PATh, 102 PCTg (DOT1Abs, DOT2Abs), 59 PCTq (DOT1Rel, DOT2Rel), 64 PCTg (LABAbs), 81 PCTg (LABRel), 84 **PDElav?**, 103 **PERiod?**, 103 PERSistence (DISPlay), 56 PHAse?, 103 PIN24, 105 PIN8. 104 PIVersion?, 105 PIVot (PZMode), 108 PLSCoupling (CH), 29 PLSProbe (CH?), 30 Plug-in commands CCAlconstants, 24 center serial number query, 157 CH, 24-31 firmware ID query, 105 ID button press functions, 106 LCAlconstants, 85 left serial number query, 157 RCAlconstants, 109 right serial number auery, 157 Point accumulate mode, 140 Point accumulate waveforms. plotting constraints, 77 PORt (ALTinkiet), 13 PORt (BITMap), 21 PORt (HPGI), 77 PORt (PIN24), 105 PORt (PIN8), 104 PORt (TEK4692), 133 PORt (TEK4696), 135 PORt (TEK4697), 135

POWeron?, 105 PP?, 106 Predefined RS-232-C logical names, 49 PRInter (COPy), 39 Printer commands Epson 24-pin printers, 105 Epson 8-pin printers, 104 HPGL plotters, 76-77 LaserJer and Thinkjet, 13 printer selection. 38 - 39screen captures. 18 - 21Tek 4692 and Tek 4693D. 131 - 133Tek 4696 and Tek 4695, 133-135 Tek 4697.135 **PROBe**, 106 PROBe (CH?), 28 PROTect (CH), 30 PROXimal, 107 PT.fmt (WFMpre), 165 PZMode, 108 Q Query response, 86

R

RATe (SCANStowfm), 120
RCAlconstants, 109
REAdout (CURSor), 40
RECall, 109–110
Record Position
commands
MAINPos, 87
WIN1Pos; WIN2Pos, 169
Recursive commands, 48, 69
REFErence (CURSor), 41
REFLevel, 110
REFSet, 110-111

BEFTrace, 111-112 REMAining (CONDacq?), 36 REMove, 112-113 REPCurve, 113-114 REPeat (DELTa), 52 **Repetitive single** trigger. See CONDacq RIGht (UID), 157 RISetime?, 114 RMS?, 114 RQS command, 116 RS232 (DEBug), 47 RS232 command. 116 - 119

S

E

C

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

E

1

E

E

5

E

-

101

-

3

3

ч

3

m

T

3

3

4

7

T

3

3

3

3

В

7

i5

4

30

15

Sample clock dithering, 121 Sampling interval, 130 SATuration (COLor), .3.3 SAVe (DELTa), 52 SCANStowfm. 119 - 120SCLockd, 121 Screen captures. 18-21 SELect, 121 SELFcal, 122 SENsitivity (CH), 26 Serial number query, 157-158 SET (ENCdg), 67 Set and query commands, 4-6SET?, 122-123 SETSeq, 123 SHOrt (CALProbe), 23 Signal ranging. automatic, 15-16 SKEw?, 124 SLOpe (TRMain), 148 SLOpe (TRWin), 154 SNRatio, 124 SOUrce (TRMain), 149 SOUrce (TRWin), 154 SPEaker, 124 SRQ (DELTa), 53

Index

SRQMask, 125 STARt (REPCurve), 113 STATIstics, 126 STATUS (COPy), 39 STAtus (TRMain?), 150 STAtus (TRWin?), 154 Status and Event commands CONFig?, 38 EVENT?, 68-69 ID?, 78 IDProbe?, 78 PIVersion?, 105 RQS, 116 SRQMask, 125 STByte?, 126 UID?, 157-158 Status byte codes, 178 STByte?, 126 STO (LABel), 83 STOList?, 126 STONum?, 126 STOPBits (RS232), 118 STORe, 127-128 Stored waveform commands, deleting stored waveforms. 49 - 50Stored waveforms as outgoing data source, 100 date stamp, 163 defining labels for, 83 deleting labels of, 82 incoming data location, 80 list of, 126 storing of, 127-128 time stamp, 165 WFMpre side effects, 161 STRing (TEXt), 136 Syntax, 1-4 < meas > definition, BNF symbols used,

DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference 193

command conventions, 3 data element definitions, 1-2syntax key, 4-6SYStem (COLORMap), 34System events table, 185System firmware query, 78 System initialization, 79

Т

日、三丁

- 6

ŝ

の一般の

の本語の時間

TBMain: TBWin. 129 - 131TEK4692, 131-133 TEK4696. 133-135 TEK4697.135 TESt. 136 TEXt, 136-137 Text and Label commands LABAbs, 81-82 LABel, 82-84 LABRel, 84-85 TEXt, 136-137 Text display coordinates, 137 TIHoldoff (TRMain), 151 TIHoldoff (TRWin), 154 TIMe. 137 TIMe (TBMain, TBWin), 129 TIMe (WFMpre), 165 Time base sample interval, 130 time per division, 129 Time Base commands. TBMain; TBWin, 129 - 131TIMER1 (TRMain), 151 TIMER1 (TRWin), 155 TIMER2 (TRMain), 151 TIMER2 (TRWin), 155 TO (SCANStowfm), 120

TOPline, 138 TOTalpts (DELTa), 53 TR?, 138 TRAce. 139-144 Trace, See Waveform TRAce (AUTOAca), 14 TRAce (COLORMap), 34 TRAce (LABel), 83 TRAce (STORe), 127, 128 Traces, storing a trace, 128 TRANUm?, 144 TRIgger (CONDacq), 36 Triggering chopped trigger source examples, 150 main coupling, 148 main source syntax. 149 main time holdoff, 151 main trigger slope, 148 main trigger status?, 150 main triggering levels. 145 - 147main triggering mode. 148 trigger level usage, 147 window coupling, 152 window event holdoff, 152 window source syntax, 154 window status?, 154 window time holdoff. 154 window trigger slope, 154 window triggering level, 152, 153 window triggering mode. 152-153.170 Triggering commands TR?, 138

and the state of the

E

3

F 7 F 1 E E 3 E 3 E E F 3 E E 3 E 3 3 E R E 3 5 3 E 0 E Ē E ? 15 E Ŀ ,i 🖬 E -

L

1

TRLevel, 145 TRMain, 145 – 151 TRWin, 152 – 155 TSMain?, 155 WTMode, 170 TRLevel, 145 TRMain, 145 – 151 TRSep (ADJtrace), 11 TRWin, 152 – 155 TSMain?, 155 TTAverage, 156 TTRig?, 156 TYPe (CONDacq), 37 TYPe (CURSor), 41

U

UID, 157 – 158 UNDEF, 158 UNDershoot?, 158 UNIts (CH?), 27 UPTime?, 158 USERId, 159 USIng (SCANStowfm), 120

V

V1Bar: V2Bar. 160 VCOffset (CH), 30 VERBose (RS232), 118 VERt (AUTOSet), 16 Vertical amplifier commands all amplifiers. 26 - 31bandwidth, 25 differential amplifiers, 28-45 nondifferential amplifiers, 27-45 Vertical commands CH. 24-31 gain, 26 graphical position (ADJtrace), 11 graphical size (ADJtrace), 11 trace separation (ADJtrace), 11

waveform units query, 144 VPOsition (ADJtrace), 11 VSIze (ADJtrace), 11

Index

W

Waveform and Settings commands ADJtrace, 9-12 CLEar, 31, 32 DELete, 49-50 FPSList?, 72 FPSNum?, 72 **NVRam?**, 99 PZMode, 108-109 RECall, 109-110 REMove, 112-113 SCANStowfm, 119-120 SELect, 121 SETSeq, 123 STOList?, 126 STONum?, 126 STORe, 127-128 TRAce. 139-144 TRANUm?, 144 WFMScaling, 168 Waveform definition, 4 Waveform preamble, 161 - 167 Waveforms accuracy state auery, 140 adjusting position of, 9-12 as outgoing data source, 100 automatic signal ranging, 15-16 averaging, 17-18, 98 conditional acquisition, 35 - 37data encoding, 67 data scaling, 44 default waveform preamble, 45 defining labels for, 83

defining parameters. 139-144 deleting labels of, 82 description syntax, 141 enveloping, 67-86, 98 graticule location, 143 mode when created. 143 multiple waveform pan/zoom. 108 - 109number of displayed traces?, 144 point accumulate mode. 140 remove waveform definition. 112 - 113selected waveform, 121 starting acquisition, 55 WAVfrm (ENCdg), 67 WAVfrm?, 161 WFId (WFMpre?), 165 WFMCalc (TRAce?), 143 WFMpre, 161-167 WFMScaling, 168 WIDth?, 169 Wildcard characters, 84 WIN1Pos; WIN2Pos, 169 WINDow (FFT), 70 Writing to the display, 136-137 WTMode, 170

Х

X (TEXt), 136 X,Y screen touch coordinates, 8 XCOord (DOT1Abs, DOT2Abs), 60 XCOord (DOT1Rel, DOT2Rel), 64 XCOord (LABAbs), 81 XCOord (LABRel), 84 **XCOord** (V1Bar,V2Bar), 160 XDIv (DOT1Abs, F DOT2Abs), 61 XDIv (DOT1Rel. E DOT2Rel), 64 XDIv (V1Bar,V2Bar), E 160 XINcr (TBMain?, TBWin? E), 130 XINcr (WFMpre), 166 E XMUIt (WFMpre), 166 XQUal (DOT1Abs?, E DOT2Abs?), 62 XUNit (CURSor?), 41 XUNit (TRAce?), 143 E XUNit (WFMpre?), 166 XY traces, vertical E offset, vertical component, 167 E XY waveforms horizontal position, 10 E horizontal size (ADJtrace), 10 E trace description restrictions, 142 vertical offset, horizontal component, F 166 vertical scale factor, horizontal component. 166 vertical scale factor, vertical component, F 167 vertical units, horizontal þ. component, 166 Þ vertical units, vertical component, F 167 XZEro (WFMpre), 166

Y____

۶

3

.

3

3

3

3

1

3

:

1

3

3

2

1 🖬

.....

Y (TEXt), *137* YCOord (DOT1Abs?, DOT2Abs?), *62* YCOord (H1Bar, H2Bar), *75* YDIv (DOT1Abs?, DOT2Abs?), *62* YDIv (H1Bar, H2Bar), *75* YDIv (LABAbs), *82* YDIv (LABRel), YMUlt (WFMpre), YQUal (DOT1Abs?, DOT2Abs?), YTEnergy?, YTMns_area?, YTMns_area?, YUNit (CURSor?), YUNit (TRAce?), YUNit (WFMpre?), YZEro (WFMpre),

Index

196 DSA 601 and DSA 602 Command Reference



nce

1

	Кеу	
< >=	= Defined item	
{} :=	 One item from group required 	
[] ::=	= Optional item(s)	
()	 Grouped items Exclusive or 	
FPS ::=	 Exclusive or Front Panel Setting 	
	 Signed integer 	
	= Floating point, no exponent	
<nr3> :::</nr3>		}
<nrx> ∷ <ui> ∷</ui></nrx>	 Unsigned integer 	
< curve data > ::	- Tek Codes&Formats binary bl	ock
	<pre>data (<bblock>) or ASCII d points (<nr1>[{,<nr1>}]</nr1></nr1></bblock></pre>	a(a
<qstring> ::</qstring>	= Quoted string	
? ::	= Query-only header or link	
HEAder	Header, link, or argument; mil	nimum
	spelling in CAPs Query response; minimum sp	ellina
RESponse	in CAPs	Johning
† Indicates	firmware version 1.2 or above onl	V.
are indicated parentheses a (Note: Do not Copyright © 7	aders are followed by a ?. Query-or with a leading ?; the argumen fter the colon show the respons enter the colon when querying a Tektronix, Inc., 1989. All rights re given to make copies of this	e form link.) served
are indicated parentheses a (Note: Do not Copyright © 7	with a leading ?; the argume fter the colon show the respons enter the colon when querying a restronix inc. 1989. All rights re	e form link.) served fold-ou
are indicated parentheses a (Note: Do not Copyright © 7	with a leading ?; the argume fter the colon show the respons enter the colon when querying a Tektronix, Inc., 1989. All rights re niven to make copies of this	link.) served
are indicated parentheses a (Note: Do not Copyright © ¹ Permission is command sun	with a leading ?; the argume fter the colon show the respons enter the colon when querying a Tektronix, Inc., 1989. All rights re given to make copies of this nmary for use by Tektronix custor	link.) served
are indicated parentheses a (Note: Do not Copyright © 7 Permission is command sun ABBwfmpre {O ABStouch {CLE	with a leading ?; the argume fter the colon show the respons enter the colon when querying a Tektronix, Inc., 1989. All rights re given to make copies of this nmary for use by Tektronix custor A N OFF} Ear < NRx >, < NRx > }	link.) served
are indicated parentheses a (Note: Do not Copyright © 1 Permission is command sun ABBwfmpre {O ABStouch {CLE ADJtrace < ui >	with a leading ?; the argume fter the colon show the respons enter the colon when querying a Tektronix, Inc., 1989. All rights re given to make copies of this nmary for use by Tektronix custor A N OFF} Ear < NRx >, < NRx > } < link >: < arg >	link.) served
are indicated parentheses a (Note: Do not Copyright © 7 Permission is command sun ABBwfmpre {O ABStouch {CLE	with a leading ?; the argume fter the colon show the respons enter the colon when querying a fektronix, Inc., 1989. All rights re given to make copies of this mmary for use by Tektronix custor NOFF} Ear < NRx >, < NRx > } : < arg >	link.) served
are indicated parentheses a (Note: Do not Copyright © 1 Permission is command sun ABBwfmpre {O ABStouch {CLE ADJtrace < ui> HMAg: < ./Nx HPOsition: </td <td>with a leading ?; the argume fter the colon show the respons enter the colon when querying a Tektronix, Inc., 1989. All rights re given to make copies of this nmary for use by Tektronix custor A NOFF} Ear < NRx >, < NRx > } <link/>: < arg > </td> <td>link.) served</td>	with a leading ?; the argume fter the colon show the respons enter the colon when querying a Tektronix, Inc., 1989. All rights re given to make copies of this nmary for use by Tektronix custor A NOFF} Ear < NRx >, < NRx > } <link/> : < arg > 	link.) served
are indicated parentheses a (Note: Do not Copyright © ¹ Permission is command sum ABBwfmpre {O ABStouch {CLE ADJtrace < ui > HMAg: < NRx HPOsition: < HVPosition: <	with a leading ?; the argume fter the colon show the respons enter the colon when querying a fektronix, inc., 1989. All rights re given to make copies of this nmany for use by Tektronix custor A N OFF} Ear < NRx >, < NRx > } //	link.) served
are indicated parentheses a (Note: Do not Permission is command sun ABBwfmpre {O ABStouch {CLE ADJtrace < <i>ui</i> > HMAg: < <i>NR</i> x HPOsition: < <i>I</i> HVPosition: < <i>I</i> HVSize: < <i>NR</i> PANzoom: { <i>O</i> TRSep: < <i>NR</i>	with a leading ?; the argume fter the colon show the respons enter the colon when querying a Tektronix, Inc., 1989. All rights re given to make copies of this nmary for use by Tektronix custor NOFF} Ear < <i>NRx</i> >, < <i>NRx</i> > } < <i>link</i> >: < <i>arg</i> > N OFF} Ear < <i>NRx</i> >, < <i>NRx</i> > } NRx> NRx> NNOFF} x>	link.) served
are indicated parentheses a (Note: Do not Permission is command sun ABBwfmpre {O ABStouch {CLE ADJtrace < ui> HMAg: ADJtrace < ui> HMAg: ADJtrace < Ui> HMAg: ADJtrace	with a leading ?; the argume fter the colon show the respons enter the colon when querying a Tektronix, Inc., 1989. All rights re given to make copies of this nmary for use by Tektronix custor A NOFF} Ear < NRx > , < NRx > } < link >: < arg > NRx > < NRx > x > NOFF} x > NOFF} x > NRX >	e form link.) served
are indicated parentheses a (Note: Do not Permission is command sun ABBwfmpre {O ABStouch {CLE ADJtrace < ui> HMAg: HPOsition: <br HVPosition: <br TRSep: VPOsition: </td <td>with a leading ?; the argume fter the colon show the respons enter the colon when querying a Tektronix, Inc., 1989. All rights re given to make copies of this nmary for use by Tektronix custor A NOFF} Ear < NRx > , < NRx > } < link >: < arg > NRx > < NRx > x > NOFF} x > NRx > x ></td> <td>link.) served</td>	with a leading ?; the argume fter the colon show the respons enter the colon when querying a Tektronix, Inc., 1989. All rights re given to make copies of this nmary for use by Tektronix custor A NOFF} Ear < NRx > , < NRx > } < link >: < arg > NRx > < NRx > x > NOFF} x > NRx > x >	link.) served
are indicated parentheses a (Note: Do not Permission is command sun ABBwfmpre {O ABStouch {CLE ADJtrace < <i>ui</i> > HMAg: < <i>NRX</i> HPOsition: < <i>I</i> HVPosition: < <i>I</i> HVPosition: < <i>I</i> PAN2oom: { <i>O</i> TRSep: < <i>NR</i> VPOsition: < <i>I</i> VSIze: < <i>INRX</i> ALTinkjet < <i>InN</i>	with a leading ?; the argume fter the colon show the respons enter the colon when querying a Tektronix, Inc., 1989. All rights re given to make copies of this nmary for use by Tektronix custor NOFF} Ear <nrx>, <nrx> } NRx > x> NRx > x> NNOFF} x> NNOFF} x> NRx > x> x> NNOFF} x> NRx > x> x> NNOFF} x> NNOFF} x> x> NNOFF} x> x> x> x> x> x> x> x> x> x> x> x> x></nrx></nrx>	e form link.) served
are indicated parentheses a (Note: Do not Permission is command sun ABBwfmpre {O ABStouch {CLE ADJtrace < <i>ui</i> > HMAg: < <i>NR</i> X HPOsition: < <i>I</i> HVPosition: < <i>I</i> HVSize: < <i>NR</i> PANzoom: {O TRSep: < <i>NR</i> X VPOsition: < <i>I</i> VSIze: < <i>NRX</i> ALTinkjet < <i>linI</i> DIRection: {I FORMat: {D	with a leading ?; the argume fter the colon show the respons enter the colon when querying a fektronix, Inc., 1989. All rights re given to make copies of this nmary for use by Tektronix custor NOFF} Ear < NRx >, < NRx > } Ink >: < arg > 	e form link.) served
are indicated parentheses a (Note: Do not Permission is command sun ABBwfmpre {O ABStouch {CLE ADJtrace < ui> HMAg: HPOsition: <br HVPosition: <br HVSize: VPOsition: <br TRSep: VPOsition: <br TRSep: VPOsition: <br TRSep: VPOsition: <br FRSep: VPOsition: </td <td>with a leading ?; the argume fter the colon show the respons enter the colon when querying a Tektronix, Inc., 1989. All rights re given to make copies of this nmary for use by Tektronix custor A N OFF} Ear < <i>NRx</i> > , < <i>NRx</i> > } <<i>link</i> >: < <i>arg</i> > <i>NRx</i> > <i>NRx</i> > <i>NRx</i> > <i>NPX</i> > NOFF} x> <i>NRx</i> > <i>k</i> >: < <i>arg</i> > <i>k</i> >: < <i>arg</i> > HORiz VERt} Raft HIRes REDuced} TRonics GPIb RS232} <i>k</i> >: < <i>arg</i> > †</td> <td>e form link.) served</td>	with a leading ?; the argume fter the colon show the respons enter the colon when querying a Tektronix, Inc., 1989. All rights re given to make copies of this nmary for use by Tektronix custor A N OFF } Ear < <i>NRx</i> > , < <i>NRx</i> > } < <i>link</i> >: < <i>arg</i> > <i>NRx</i> > <i>NRx</i> > <i>NRx</i> > <i>NPX</i> > NOFF } x> <i>NRx</i> > <i>k</i> >: < <i>arg</i> > <i>k</i> >: < <i>arg</i> > HORiz VE Rt} Raft HIRes REDuced} TRonics GPIb RS232} <i>k</i> >: < <i>arg</i> > †	e form link.) served
are indicated parentheses a (Note: Do not Permission is command sun ABBwfmpre {O ABStouch {CLE ADJtrace < ui> HMAg: HPOsition: <br HVPosition: <br HVPosition: <br HVSize: VPOsition: <br VPOsition: <br VPOsition: {I FORMat: {DR PORt: {CEN	with a leading ?; the argume fter the colon show the respons enter the colon when querying a Tektronix, Inc., 1989. All rights re given to make copies of this nmary for use by Tektronix custor A N OFF} Ear < NRx >, < NRx > } A N OFF} Ear < NRx >, < NRx > } A N OFF} Ear < NRx >, < NRx > } NRx > NRx > NRx > K > : < arg > K >: < arg > K >: < arg > K >: < arg > K >: < arg > HORiz VERt} Raft HIRes REDuced} TRonics GPIb RS232} K >: < arg > † DN OFF}	e form link.) served
are indicated parentheses a (Note: Do not Permission is command sun ABBwfmpre {O ABStouch {CLE ADJtrace < ui> HMAg: HPOsition: HVPosition: HVPosition: HVPosition: HVSize: PANzoom: {O TRSep: POSition: {I FORMat: {DE PORt: {CEN AUTOAcq MEMWrap:{O TRAce	<pre>with a leading ?; the argume fter the colon show the respons enter the colon when querying a Tektronix, Inc., 1989. All rights re given to make copies of this nmary for use by Tektronix custor A N OFF} Ear < NRx >, < NRx > } Ink >: < arg > (> NRx > <nrx> (> NRx > NOFF} x > NOFF} x > NOFF} x > NOFF} x > NOFF} x > NRx > (> NRx) (> NCTF} (Aft HIRes REDuced TRonics GPIb RS232} (ON OFF} () () OFF) () () OFF) () () OFF) () () OFF) () () OFF) () () OFF) () () OFF) () () () OFF) () () () () () () () () () () () () ()</nrx></pre>	e form link.) served
are indicated parentheses a (Note: Do not Copyright @ Permission is command sun ABBwfmpre {O ABStouch {CLE ADJtrace < <i>ui</i> > HMAg: < <i>NRX</i> HPOsition: < <i>I</i> HVPosition: < <i>I</i> HVPosition: < <i>I</i> HVPosition: < <i>I</i> VSIze: < <i>NRX</i> ALTinkjet < <i>InI</i> DIRection: { <i>I</i> FORMat: {DE PORt: {CEN AUTOAcq < <i>lin</i> MEMWrap;{C TRAce < <i>ui</i> > AUTOSet [< <i>lin</i>]	<pre>with a leading ?; the argume fter the colon show the respons enter the colon when querying a Tektronix, Inc., 1989. All rights re given to make copies of this nmary for use by Tektronix custor A N OFF} Ear < NRx >, < NRx > } Ink >: < arg > (> NRx > <nrx> (> NRx > NOFF} x > NOFF} x > NOFF} x > NOFF} x > NOFF} x > NRx > (> NRx) (> NCTF} (Aft HIRes REDuced TRonics GPIb RS232} (ON OFF} () () OFF) () () OFF) () () OFF) () () OFF) () () OFF) () () OFF) () () OFF) () () () OFF) () () () () () () () () () () () () ()</nrx></pre>	e form link.) served

	oor I - "
AVG {ON OFF}	COPy [< <i>li</i> ABOrt
Ξ	FORMat:
	PORt: {(PRInter:
BASeline < <i>NRx</i> > BITMap < <i>link</i> >:< <i>arg</i> >	[STARt] ? STAtus
DATACompress: {ON OFF}	CURSor <
DATAFormat: {BINary BINHex}	REAdout
DIRection: {HORiz VERt} FORMat: {DIThered DRAft HIRes REDuced SCReen}	REFEren
PORt: {CENTRonics GPIb RS232}	TYPe: {} ? XUNit:
BYT.or {LSB MSB}	
\mathbf{O}	? YUNit:
	CURVe <
CALIbrator : <arg></arg>	
AMPLitude: <nrx> FREq: <nrx></nrx></nrx>	
? IMPedence: (50 450)	DAInt { Si
CALProbe <link/> : <arg></arg>	DATE <q< td=""></q<>
FULI: <slot> <ui> SHOrt: <slot> <ui></ui></slot></ui></slot>	DEBug <
CALStatus?	GPIb: {(
CALTempdelta?	RS232:
CCAlconstants < ui>: <nrx></nrx>	DEF < qst
CH <slot><ui><link/>:<arg></arg></ui></slot>	● DELete [{FPS <
AMPoffset: < NRx >	ALL: {F
BW: < <i>NRx</i> > BWHi: < <i>NRx</i> >	DELTa <
BWLo: <nrx></nrx>	CHIme: CONSe
COUpling: {AC DC OFF} IMPedance: <nrx></nrx>	COPy:
MNSCoupling: {AC DC VC OFF}	DEScrip REPeat:
MNSOffset: ? MNSProbe: (<qstring>)</qstring>	SAVe: {
OFFSet: <nrx></nrx>	SRQ: {
PLSCoupling: {AC DC VC OFF}	TOTalp
PLSOffset: < <i>NHx</i> > ? PLSProbe: (< <i>qstring</i> >)	DIAg? DIGitizer
? PROB e: (<qstring>)</qstring>	DISPlay
PROTect: {ON OFF} SENsitivity: < <i>NRx</i> >	GRAtic
? UNIts: (<qstring>)</qstring>	INTEN: MODe:
VCOffset: < NRx>	PERSic
CHSkew? CLEar $\{AII TBAce < ui > < astring > \}$ (Set-only)	DISTal <
OLLA (ALL) THEORY AND A STATE	DLY trace
COLor < ui > < link >: < arg > DEFAult	DOT1Ab:
HUE: <nrx></nrx>	PCTg: XCOord
LIGhtness: < <i>NRx</i> > SATuration: < <i>NRx</i> >	XDIv: <
COLor DEFAult	? XQUa ? YCOa
COLORMap < link>: <arg> †</arg>	? YDIV:
SYStem: {ORIginal STANdard }	? YQUa
	DOT1Rei PCTq:
COMpare {ON OFF} CONDacq < link >: < arg >	XCOord
FILI: <nrx></nrx>	XDIv: <
? REMA ining: (<i><nr1< i="">>)</nr1<></i>	DSYmen
TRigger: {MAIn WINdow} TYPe: {AVG BOTh CONTInuous DELTa ENV FIL	DSYStot
REPtrig SEQuence SINgle}	DSYSTC DUTy?
CONFig?	DUTY

T trender

	COPy [<link/> :] <arg> ABOrt FORMat: {DIThered DRAft HIRes REDuced PORt: {CENTRonics GPIb RS232} PRInter: {ALTinkjet BITMap HPGI PIN8 PIN TEK4692 TEK4696} [STARt] ? STAtus: (ABORTIng IDLe SPOoling PRINT CURSor <link/>:<arg></arg></arg>	I24 (Set-only)	ENCdg < <i>link</i> >:< <i>arg</i> > SET: {ASCii BINary} WAVfrm: {ASCii BINary} ENV (ONLOSE)
EDuced SCReen }	REAdout: {ON OFF} REFErence: TRAce < ui > TYPe: {HBArs PAIred SPLit VBArs} ? XUNit: (AMPs DEGrees DIVS HERtz OHMs SEConds VOLts WATts)	5	ENV {ON OFF} EVENT? FEOi FFT < <i>link</i> >: <arg></arg>
	? YUNit: (AMPs DB DEGrees DIVS OHMs V WATts) CURVe < curve data >	/OLts	AVG: {ON OFF} FORMat: {DB LINear} WINDow: {BLAckman BLHa RECTangular TRI
	DAInt { SINgle WHOle} DATE <qstring> = "<dd>-<mon>-<yy>" DEBug <link/>:<arg> GPID: {ON OFF} CON OFF}</arg></yy></mon></dd></qstring>		FILTer {ENAble DISAble} FPAnel {ON OFF} FPSList? FPSNum? FPUpdate {ALWays EMPty Ni
	RS232: {ON OFF} DEF < qstring > , < qstring > DELete [<link/> :] < arg > {FPS < ui > < qstring > STO < ui > } ALL: {FPS STO} DELTa < link >: < arg > CHIme: {ON OFF} CONSecpts: COPy: {ON OFF} DEScription: < qstring > REPeat; {ON OFF} SAVe: {ON OFF} SAVe: {ON OFF} SRQ: {ON OFF} TOTalpts: DIAg? DIGitizer {ARMed RUN STOP} DISPlay : < arg > GRAticule: {DUA SINgle} INTENsity: MODe: {DOTs VECtors} PERSistence: †	(Set-only) . (Set-only) (Set-only) (Set-only)	H1Bar; H2Bar < link>: <arg> YCOord: <nrx> YDIV: <nrx> HPGI < link>: <arg> COLor < ui>: < ui> COLor: DEFAult FORMat: {DRAft HIRes SC PORt: {CENTRonics GPIb HSBatt? ID? IDProbe? INCAcq {ENAble DISAble} INIt INPut {STO < ui> < qstring>] INTErleave {ENAble DISAble}</arg></nrx></nrx></arg>
(Set-only)	DISTal <nrx> DLYtrace TRAce <ui> DOT1Abs; DOT2Abs <link/>:<arg> PCTg: <nrx> XCOord: <nrx> XDIV: <nrx> ? XQUal: (EQ LT GT UN) ? YCOord: (<nr3>) ? YDIV: (<nr3>) ? YQUal: (EQ LT GT UN) DOT1Rel, DOT2Rel <link/>:<arg></arg></nr3></nr3></nrx></nrx></nrx></arg></ui></nrx>	(Set-only)	LABAbs < link>: <arg> PCTg: <nrx> XCOord: <nrx> YDIV: <nrx> LABel < link>: <arg></arg></nrx></nrx></nrx></arg>
ELTa ENV FILI] }	PCTg: < <i>NRx</i> > XCOord: < <i>NRx</i> > XDIv: < <i>NRx</i> > (<i>Set-only</i>) DSYmenu? DSYStotd {ON OFF} DSYSTOFmt {HUNdredths DATE} † DUTy? †	(Set-only) (Set-only)	BASELAbel: < qstring > DELete: {ALL FPS[<ui>] < TRAce[<ui>]} DISPlay: {ON OFF} FPS<ui>: < qstring > ? NEXTRep: (<qstring>) STO<ui>: < qstring > TRAce<ui>: < qstring ></ui></ui></qstring></ui></ui></ui>

١,

Cdg <*link*>:<arg> ET: {ASCii|BINary} AVfrm: {ASCii|BÍNary} V {ON|OFF} ENT? (Set-only) Di <link>: <arg> VG: {ON OFF ORMat: {DB|LINear} /INDow: {BLAckman|BLHarris|HAMming|HANning| RECTangular|TRIAngular} Fer {ENAble | DISAble} nel {ON|OFF} List? Num? Jpdate {ALWays|EMPty|NEVer} 8 Bar; H2Bar < link>:<arg> COord: <NRx> DIV: < NRx >Gl <link>:<arg> OLor<ui>:<uĭ> OLor: DEFAult ORMat: {DRAft|HIRes|SCReen} ORt: {CENTRonics|GPIb|RS232} Batt? robe? Acq {ENAble | DISAble} (Set-only) ut {STO<ui>|<qstring>}

-

BAbs < link>: < arg> CTg: <NRx> COord: <NRx> DIv: <NRx> Sel < link>:<arg> ASELAbel: <qstring> ELete: {ALL|FPS[<ui>]| <qstring> |STO[<ui>]| TRAce[<ui>]} (Set-only (Set-only) SPlay: {ON | OFF} PS < ui >: < qstring > NEXTRep: (<qstring>) TO<ui>: <qstring> RAce<ui>:<qstring>

DSA 601 & DSA 602 Alphabetic Command Summary ACS-1

· Accept

.

LABRel <*link*>:<*arg*> PCTg: <*NRx*> XCOord: <*NRx*> YDIv: <*NRx*> LCAlconstants <*ui*>:<*NRx*> LMZone <*NRx*> LONgform {ON|OFF}

(Set-only) (Set-only) (Set-only) (Set-only)

MAINPos < NRx> MCAlconstants < ui>:<NRx> MEAS? <meas>? (<meas>::= CROss|DELAy|DUTy†|FALItime|FREq|GAIn| MAX|MEAN|MID|MIN|OVErshoot†|PDElay|PERiod| PHAse|PP|RISetime|RMS|SKEw†|TTRig| UNDershoot†|WIDth|YTEnergy|YTMns_area| YTPIs_area) MESial < NRx> MSCount < NRx> † MSCount < NRx> † MSList {<meas>[. <meas>...] | EMPty } MSLOpe {PLUs|MINUs}

1

MSNum? MSYs {ON|OFF} MTIme {ABSOlute|RELative} MTRack {BASeline†|BOTh†|ON|OFF}

NAVg < NRx > NENV < NRx > NREptrig < NRx > NVRam? OPTIONS? OUTput {STO < ui > | TRAce < ui > | < qstring > }

.

OVErshoot? †

PATh {ON|OFF} PIN8 <//ink>: <arg> FORMat: {DRAft|HIRes|REDuced} PORt: {CENTRonics|GPIb|RS232} PIN24 <//ink>: <arg> FORMat: {DRAft|HIRes|REDuced} PORt: {CENTRonics|GPIb|RS232} PIVersion? POWeron? PROBe {NT| NTAuto|SETSeq} PROXimal <NRx>

PZMode < link>:<arg> MULTitrace:{ON|OFF} PIVOt:{CENter|LEFt|RIGht}

RCAlconstants < ui>: < NRx> **RECall** {**FPN**ext|**FPS** < ui > | < qstring > } (Set-only) **REFLevel** <*NRx*> REFSet<ui> <link>:<arg> CURRent: < meas > (Set-only) <meas>:<NRx> REFTrace TRAce < ui > † **REM**ove {**ALL**|**TRA**ce < *ui* > | < *qstring* > } (Set-only) REPCurve {STARt | NREPCurve: < NRx > } + RMZone <NRx> RQS {ON | OFF } RS232 <link>:<arg> BAUd: <NRx> **DELAy:** < NRx >ECHo: {ON | OFF EOL: {CR | CRLf | LF | LFCr FLAgging: {SOFt | HARd | OFF } PARity: {ODD | EVEN | NONe} STOPBits: < NRx > VERBose: {ON | OFF}

3 SCANStowfm [<link>:]<arg>] ? CURRent: <ui> FROm: <ui> **KEE**p (Set-only) MODe: {SCAn | STOP} NEXt PREvious RATe: < NRx > TO: $\langle ui \rangle$ USIng: {ALL| < qstring > } SCLockd {ENAble|DISAble} SELect {TRAce < ui > | < astring > } SELFcal [</ink>:]<arg> FORce (Set-only) MODe: {AUTO | MANual} SET? SETSeq {ON|OFF} SKEw? † SNRatio < NRx> SPEaker {ON|OFF} SRQMask < link>:<arg> ABStouch: {ON | OFF CALDue: {ON | OFF} CMDerr:{ON OFF} EXErr: (ON | OFF EXWarn: {ON | OFF IDProbe: {ON | OFF } INErr: (ON OFF

INWarn: {ON | OFF

USEr:{ON|OFF}

STByte?

STOList?

STONum?

OPCmpl: {ON | OFF }

STORe [</ink>:] {FPS<ui>]<q: TRAce<ui>: {S <qstring>:STO

TBMain; TBWin <i LENgth: <NRx> TIMe: <NRx> ? XINcr: (<NR3> TEK4692 <link> COLor: {DEFAult COLor < ui>: </ DIRection: {HOR FORMat: {DITher PORt: {CÈNTRor TEK4696 < link > : COLor < ui>: < A COLor: DEFAult DIRection: {HOR FORMat: {DITher PORt: {CENTRor TEK4697 </ink>: COLor < ui>: <N COLor: DEFAult DIRection: {HORi FORMat: { DITher PORt: {CÈNTRon TESt [XTNd] TEXt [</ink>:]<arc CLEar STRing: < qstring X: <NĀx> Y: < NRx >TIMe < qstring > = TOPline <NRx> TR? (= TRMain?;7 TRAce<ui> <link> ACCumulate: {INF ? ACSstate: (ÈNHa DEScription: < qstri GRLocation:{UPP€ GRType: LINear ? WFMCalc: (FASt) ? XUNit: (AMPSID WATts) ? YUNit: (AMPS/D TRANUm? TRLevel {ABSOlute} TRMain <link>:<ar ALEvel: < NRx > ANLevel: < NRx >, { ANBlevel: <NRx> COUpling: {AC | AC | DCN MODe:{AUTO|AUT SLOpe: {PLUs | MIN SOUrce: < qstring > ? STAtus: (TRG|NO TIHoldoff: < NRx > TIMER1: <NRx> TIMER2: <NRx>

DSA 601 & DSA 602 Alphabetic Command Summary ACS-2

ŧ

	STORe [<link/> :] <arg> {FPS<ui> <qstring>} TRAce<ui>: {STO<ui> <qstr <qstring>:STO<ui></ui></qstring></qstr </ui></ui></qstring></ui></arg>	(Set-only) (Set-only) ring > } (Set-only) (Set-only)
(Set-only)	T	
(Set-only)	TBMain; TBWin < <i>link</i> >: <arg> LENgth: <<i>NRx</i>> TIMe: <<i>NRx</i>></arg>	
(Set-only)	<pre>? XINcr: (<nr3>) TEK4592 <link/>: <arg> COLor: {DEFAult SCReen} COLor<ui>: <nrx> DIRection: {HORiz VERt} FORMat {DIThered DRAft HIRe PORt: {CENTRonics GPIb RS23</nrx></ui></arg></nr3></pre>	s SCR een} 12}
	TEK4696 <link/> : <arg> COLor<ui>: <nrx> COLor: DEFAult DIRection: {HORiz VERt} FORMat: {DIThered DRAft HIRec PORt: {CENTRONICS GPIb RS23</nrx></ui></arg>	s REDuced SCReen} 2}
	TEK4697 : <arg> COLor<ui>: < NRx> COLor: DEFAult DIRection: {HORiz VERt} FORMat: {DIThered DRAft HIRes PORt: {CENTRonics GPIb RS23:</ui></arg>	2 }
(Set-only)	TESt [XTNd] TEXt [:] <arg> CLEar STRing: <qstring> X: <nrx> Y: <nrx></nrx></nrx></qstring></arg>	(Set-only) (Set-only) (Set-only) (Set-only) (Set-only) (Set-only)
	TIMe <qstring> = "<hh>:<mm> TOPline <nrx> TR? (= TRMain?;TRWin?) TRAce<ui> <arg></arg></ui></nrx></mm></hh></qstring>	: <ss>"</ss>
(Set-only)	ACCumulate:{INFPersist* ON OF ? ACSstate: (ENHanced NENHanc DEScription:< <i>qstring</i> > GRLocation:{UPPer LOWer} GRType: LINear ? WFMCalc: (FASt HIPrec) ? XUNit: (AMPS DIVS HERtz OHM WATts) ? YUNit: (AMPS DECrease DIVS O	ed) s SEConds VOLts
	? YUNit: (AMPS DEGrees DIVS O TRANUm? TRLevel {ABSOlute SCReen} †	HMS VOLTS WATTS)
	TRMain : <arg> ALEvel: ANLevel:,{VOLts DIVS} ANBlevel:,{VOLts DIVS} COUPling:{AC ACLf ACHf ACNoi DCNoise}</arg>	
	MODe:{AUTO AUTOLevel NORma SLOpe:{PLUs MINUs} SOUrce:< <i>qstring</i> > ? STAtus: (TRG NOTrg) TIHoldoff:< <i>NRx</i> > TIMER1:< <i>NRx</i> > TIMER1:< <i>NRx</i> >	al }

TRWin < link >: < arg > ALEvel: < NRx > COUpling: {AC|ACLf|ACHf|ACNoise|DC|DCHf| DCNoise} EVHoldoff: < NRx > MODe:{AUTOLevel|NORmal} NLEvel: < NRx > ,{VOLts|DIVS} SLOpe: {PLUs | MINUs } SOUrce: < qstring > ? STAtus: (TRG|NOTrg) F TIHoldoff: < NRx > TIMER1: <NRx> TIMER2: < NRx> E TSMain? TTAverage <NRx> E E UID < link >: < arg > CENter: < qstring > LEFt: < astring > E MAIn: < gstring > RIGht: < qstring > **UNDEF** { < *qstring* > | **ALL**} E (Set-only) UNDershoot? † **UPTime?** E USERId < astrina > V1Bar; V2Bar < link>:<arg> E XCOord: <NRx> XDIv: <NRx> E E WAVfrm? WFMpre < link >: < arg > ACState: {ENHanced | NENhanced } ? BIT/nr: (16) E ? BN.fmt: (RI) ? BYT/nr: (2) ? BYT.or: (LSB|MSB) F ? CRVchk: (CHKsm0|NONe|NULI) DATE: < qstring > -? ENCdg: (ASCii | BINary) LABel: < qstring > NR.pt: <*NRx*> PT.fmt: ENV|Y|XY 1 TIMe: < qstring > ? WFId: (STO < ui > | TRAce < ui >) XINcr: <`NRx> ? XMUIt: (<NR3>) XUNit: (AMPS|DIVS|HERtz|OHMs|SEConds|VOLts| E WATts) XZEro: < NRx > YMUIt: <NRx> E YUNit: {AMPS | DB | DEGrees | DIVS | OHMs | VOLts | WATts} YZEro: <NRx> E WFMScaling {FORCe|OPTional} WIN1Pos <NRx> WIN2Pos <NRx> WTMode {MAIn | EVHoldoff | TIHoldoff}

3

3

3

5

3

ŝ



	DSA 601 and DSA al Command Sum	
	Кеу	
<nr3> ::= <nrx> ::= <ui> ::=</ui></nrx></nr3>	Defined item One item from group requ Optional item(s) Grouped items Exclusive or Front Panel Setting Signed integer Floating point, no expone Floating point, no expone Floating point with expone $\{ < NR1 > < NR2 > < NF$ Unsigned integer Tek Codes&Formats binan data (<i>< bblock</i> >) or ASC points (<i>< NR1</i> > [{, <i>< NR1</i> Quoted string Query-only header or link	nt ent R3 > } ry block Cli data ' > }])
HEAder RESponse	Header, link, or argument spelling in CAP s; links fo Query response; minimur in CAPs	ollowed by :
Copyright © Tek Permission is gi	ter the colon when queryin tronix, Inc., 1989. All right ven to make copies of t	
command summ	ary for use by Tektronix cu	nis fold-out

REPeat: {ON | OFF } SAVe: {ON OFF} SRQ: {ON OFF} TOTalpts: < NRx >DIGitizer {ARMed|RUN|STOP} ENV {ON | OFF} FFT <link>: <arg> AVG: {ON | OFF FORMat: {DB|LINear} WINDow: {BLAckman|BLHarris|HAMming|HANning| **RECT**angular | **TRIA**ngular } FILTer {ENAble | DISAble} INCAcq {ENAble | DISAble} INTErleave {ENAble | DISAble} NAVq < NRx >NENV <NRx> NREptrig <NRx>

Calibration Commands

CALIbrator : <arg> AMPLitude: </arg>		PCTg: XCOord XDIv: <
FREq: < <i>NRx</i> > ? IMPedence: (50 450)		H1Bar, H2 YCOord
CALProbe : <arg></arg>		YDIv: <
FULI: <slot> <ui> SHOrt: <slot> <ui></ui></slot></ui></slot>		V1Bar, V2 XCOorc
CALStatus?		XDIv: <
CALTempdelta?		
CCAlconstants < ui>: <nrx></nrx>		
CHSkew?		
LCAlconstants <ui>: <nrx></nrx></ui>		ABBwfmp
MCAlconstants <ui>: <nrx></nrx></ui>		BYT.or {L
RCAlconstants < ui >: < NRx >		CURVe <
SELFcal [<link/> :] <arg> FORce MODe: {AUTO MANual}</arg>	(Set-only)	ENCdg < SET: {A WAVfrm

Channel/Vertical Commands

CH < slot > < ui > < link >: < arg > AMPoffset: <NRx> BW: <NRx> BWHi: <NRx> BWLo: <NRx> COUpling: {AC|DC|OFF} IMPedance: < NRx > MNSCoupling: {AC | DC | VC | OFF } MNSOffset: <NRx> ? MNSProbe: (< qstring >) OFFSet: <NRx> PLSCoupling: {AC|DC|VC|OFF} PLSOffset: <NRx> ? PLSProbe: (< qstring >) ? PROBe: (< qstring >) PROTect: {ON | OFF } SENsitivity: <NRx>

? UNIts: (< q. VCOffset: </

CURSor < link

REAdout: {O

REFErence: 1

TYPe: {HBAr

? XUNit: (AMI V ? YUNit: (AMF DOT1Abs, DOT PCTg: <NRx XCOord: <N XDIV: <NRx: ? XQUal: (EQ ? YCOord: (< ? YDIV: (<NF ? YQUal: (EQ DOT1Rel. DOT <NRx d: <*N* <NRx: 2Bar d: <N/ <NRx: 2**B**ar < d: <N/ <NRx: DE pre {C LSBIN < curve <link> ASCiil m: {AS INPut {STO<u OUTput {STO-REPCurve {ST SET? WAVfrm? (= W WFMpre < link ACState: {EN ? BIT/nr: (16) ? BN.fmt: (RI) ? BYT/nr: (2) ? BYT.or: (LSi ? CRVchk: (C DATE: < qstri ? ENCdg: (AS LABel: < qstri NR.pt: <NRx PT.fmt: {ENV TIMe: < qstrii ? WFId: (STO

Cursor Commands

CURSor < link>: < arg > REAdout: {ON | OFF } REFErence: TRAce < ui > TYPe: {HBArs | PAIred | SPLit | VBArs } ? XUNIT: (AMPS/DEGrees/DIVS/HERtz/OHMs/SEConds/ VOLts | WATts) ? YUNit: (AMPS | DB | DEGree | DIVS | OHMs | VOLts | WATts) DOT1Abs, DOT2Abs < link>: < arg > PCTa: <NRx> XCOord: <NRx> XDIV: <NRx> ? XQUal: (EQ|LT|GT|UN) ? YCOord: (<NR3>) ? YDIv: (<NR3>) ? YQUal: (EQ | LT | GT | UN) DOT1Rel, DOT2Rel < link>: < arg > (Set-only) PCTa: <NRx> (Set-only) XCOord: <NRx> (Set-only) XDIV: <NRx> (Set-only) H1Bar, H2Bar < link>: < arg> YCOord: <NRx>

YDIv: <*NRx*> V1Bar, V2Bar <*link*>: <*arg*> XCOord: <*NRx*> XDIv: <*NRx*>

Data Transfer Commands

ABBwfmpre {ON|OFF} BYT.or {LSB | MSB} CURVe < curve data > ENCdg <link>: <arg> SET: {ASCii | BINary} WAVfrm: {ASCii | BINary} **INPut** {**STO** < *ui* > | < *astring* > } OUTput {STO < ui > | TRAce < ui > | < qstring > } REPCurve {STARt | NREPCurve: < NRx > } † SET? WAVfrm? (= WFMpre?;CURVe?) WFMpre <link>: <arg> ACState: {ENHanced | NENhanced } ? BIT/nr: (16) ? BN.fmt: (RI) ? BYT/nr: (2) ? BYT.or: (LSB | MSB) ? CRVchk: (CHKsm0|NONe|NULI) DATE: < qstring > ? ENCdg: (ASCii | BINary) LABel: < astring > NR.pt: <NRx> PT.fmt: {ENV|Y|XY} TIMe: < astring > ? WFId: (STO < ui > | TRAce < ui >)

```
XINcr: <NRx>
? XMUlt: (<NR3>)
```

```
XUNit: {AMPS|DIVS|HERtz|OHMs|SEConds|VOLts|
WATts)
XZEro: <NRx>
YMUIt: <NRx>
YUNit: {NRy|DB|DEGrees|DIVS|OHMs|VOLts|
WATts}
YZEro: <NRx>
Diagnostic Commands
```

DIAa?

TESt [XTNd]

(Set-only)

Display and Color Commands

COLor < ui > < link >: < arg > DEFAult HUE: < NRX > LIGhtness: < NRx > SATuration: < NRx > COLor DEFAult COLORMap < link >: < arg > † SYStem: {ORIginal |STANdard} TRAce < ui >: COLor < ui > DISPlay < link >: < arg > GRAticule: {DUA| SINgle} INTensity: < NRx > MODe: {DOTs | VECtors} PERSistence: < NRx > †

External I/O Commands

ALTinkiet </ink>: <ara> DIRection: {HORiz | VERt} FORMat {DRAft | HIRes | REDuced } PORt {CENTRonics | GPIb | RS232} BITMap <link>: <arg> DATACompress: {ON | OFF } DATAFormat: {BINary|BINHex} DIRection: {HORiz | VERt} FORMat: {DIThered | DRAft | HIRes | REDuced | SCReen } PORt: {CENTRonics | GPIb | RS232} COPy [<link>:]<arg> ABOrt (Set-only) FORMat: {DIThered | DRAft | HIRes | REDuced | SCReen } PORt: {CENTRonics | GPIb | RS232} PRInter: {ALTinkjet|BITMap|HPG||PIN8|PIN24| TEK4692 | TEK4696 } [STARt] (Set-only) ? STAtus: (ABORTIng | IDLe | SPOoling | PRINTIng) DEBug < link>: < arg> GPID: {ON | OFF} RS232: {ON | OFF } HPGI < link>: < arg > COLor < ui > : < ui > **COLor: DEFAult** FORMat: {DRAft | HIRes | SCReen } PORt: {CENTRonics | GPIb | RS232}

Set-only)

HANning|



- PIN8 < link>: < arg > FORMat: {DRAft | HIRes | REDuced } PORt: {CENTRonics | GPIb | RS232} PIN24 < link>: < arg > FORMat: {DRAft | HIRes | REDuced } PORt: {CENTRonics | GPIb | RS232} RS232 < link >: < arg > BAUd: < NRx > DELAy: <*NRx*> ECHo: {ON|OFF} EOL: {CR|CRLf|LF|LFCr} FLAgging: {SOFt|HARd|OFF} PARity: {ODD|EVEN|NONe} STOPBits: <*NRx*> VERBose: {ON|OFF} **TEK4692** < link >: < arg > COLor: {DEFAult|SCReen} COLor < ui > : < ui > DIRection: {HORiz|VERt} FORMat: {DIThered | DRAft | HIRes | SCReen } PORt: {CENTRonics | GPIb | RS232} TEK4696 < link>: < arg > COLor < ui > : < ui > |COLor: DEFAultDIRection: {HORiz | VERt} FORMat: {DIThered | DRAft | HIRes | REDuced | SCReen } PORt: {CENTRonics | GPIb | RS232}
- TEK4697 </ink>: <arg> † COLor <ui>: <ui>|COLor: DEFAult DIRection: {HORiz|VERt} FORMat: {DIThered|DRAft|HIRes|REDuced|SCReen} PORt: {CENTRonics|GPIb|RS232}

Label and Text Commands

LABAbs <link>:<arg> PCTg:<NRx> XCOord:<NRx> YDIv:<NRx> LABel <link>:<arg>

12

BASELAbel: < qstring > DELete:{ALL|FPS[<ui>]| < qstring>| STO[<ui>]|TRAce[<ui>]] DISPlay:{ON|OFF} (Set-only) FPS < ui >: < astrina > ? NEXTRep: (< qstring >) STO<ui>:<astring> TRAce < ui >: < qstring > (Set-only) LABRel < link >: < arg > (Set-only) PCTq: <NRx> XCOord: < NRx > (Set-only) YDIV: <NRx> (Set-only) (Set-only) TEXt [<link>:]<arg> (Set-only) CLÈar (Set-only) STRing: < qstring >

Measurement Commands

(Set-only)

(Set-only)

BASeline <NRx> COMpare {ON|OFF} DAInt {WHOle|SINgle} DISTal <NRx> DLYtrace TRAce<ui>

X:<NRX>

Y:<NRx>

DUTy? † LMZone <*NRx*> MEAS? <meas>?

TTAverage < NRx >

UNDershoot? †

(<meas> ::= CROss | DELAy | DUTy + | FALItime | FREq | GAIn | MAX | MEAN | MID | MIN | OVErshoot + | PDElay | PERiod | PHAse PP RISetime RMS SKEw+ TTRig UNDershoot† | WIDth | YTEnergy | YTMns area | YTPIs area) MESial <NRx> MSCount <NRx> † MS < meas >? † MSLIst { < meas > | EMPty } MSLOpe {PLUs | MINUs} MSNum? MSYs {ON | OFF} MTIme {ABSOlute | RELative } MTRack {BASeline†|BOTh†|ON|OFF} OVErshoot? † **PROX**imal <*NRx*> REFLevel <NRx> REFSEt < ui > < link >: < arg > CURRent: < meas > (Set-only) <meas>:<NRx> **REFT**race **TRA**ce < ui > † RMZone <NRx> SKEw? † SNRatio < NRx > TOPline <NRx>

Miscellaneous/System Commands

ABStouch {CLEar| <*NRx*>, <*NRx*>} **DATE** < astring > = "dd-mmm-vv"DEF < astring > . < astring >(Set-only) **DSYmenu?** DSYStotd {ON|OFF} DSYSTOFmt {HUNdredths|DATE} † **FEO**i (Set-only) FPAnel {ON | OFF } FPUpdate {ON|OFF|NEVer} HSBatt? INIt (Set-only) LONgform {ON|OFF} **OPTIONS?** PATh {ON|OFF} POWeron? PROBe {NT|NTAuto|SETSeq} SCLockd {ENAble | DISAble } SPEaker {ON|OFF} TIMe < qstring > = "hh:mm:ss" **UNDEF** { < qstring > | ALL} (Set-only) UPTime?

USERId < astrina

Status

CONFig? EVENT? ID? **IDP**robe? **PIVersion?** RQS {ON|OFF} SRQMask < link > ABStouch: {ON | CALDue: (ON C CMDerr: (ON O EXErr: {ON | OFF EXWarn: {ON | O INErr: (ON | OFF INWarn: [ON | OF OPCmpl:{ONIC USEr:{ON OFF STByte? UID < link>:<arg CENter: < astrinc LEFt: < astring > MAIn: < qstring > RIGht: < qstring :

Time Bas

MAINPos <NRx> TBMain; TBWin < LENgth: <NRx> TIMe: <NRx> ? XINcr: (<NR3> WIN1Pos <NRx> WIN2Pos <NRx>

Trig

TR? (= TRMain?:T TRLevel {ABSOlut TRMain < link>:< ALEvel: < NRx > ANLevel: < NRx > ANBlevel: < NRx > COUpling:{AC MODe:{AUTO A SLOpe: {PLUs | M SOUrce: < astring ? STAtus:(TRG| Ň TIHoldoff: < NRx : TIMER1: <NRx> TIMER2: <NRx> TRWin < link>:<a ALEvel: <NRx > COUpling: {AC | A EVHoldoff: < NRx MODe:{AUTOLe NLEvel: <NRx > SLOpe:{PLUs|M

	•		
	USERId < qstring >	SOUrce: < qstring >	
		? STAtus:(TRG NOTrg)	
	Status and Event Commands	TIHoldoff:< <i>NRx</i> > TIMER1:< <i>NRx</i> >	
	Status and Event Sommando	TIMER1. $< NRx >$	
	CONFER		
REg GAIn	CONFig?		
PDElay PERiod	EVENT?	WTMode {MAIn EVHoldoff TIHoldoff}	
TTRig	ID?		
Mns_area	IDProbe?		
	PIVersion?	Waveform and Settings Com	mands
	RQS {ON OFF}		
	SRQMask < link>: < arg>	ADJtrace <ui> <link/>:<arg></arg></ui>	
	ABStouch:{ON OFF}	HMAg:< <i>NRx</i> >	
	CALDue:{ON OFF}	HPOsition: < NRx >	
	CMDerr:{ON OFF}	HVPosition: < NRx >	
	EXErr: {ON OFF}	HVSize: < NRx >	
	EXWarh:{ON OFF} INErr:{ON OFF}	PANzoom:{ON OFF}	
	INWarn:{ON OFF}	TRSep:< <i>NRx</i> > VPOsition:< <i>NRx</i> >	
-1	OPCmpl:{ON OFF}	VSIze: < NRx >	
	USEr:{ON OFF}		
	STByte?	CLEar {TRAce $\langle u \rangle$ $\langle qstring \rangle$ ALL}	(Set-only)
	UID < link>: < arg >	DELete [:] <arg></arg>	(Set-only)
	CENter: < qstring >	{FPS <i><ui></ui></i> <i><</i> qstring <i>></i> STO <i><ui></ui></i> } ALL:{FPS STO}	(Set-only)
	LEFt < qstring >		(Set-only)
(Set-only)	MAIn: < qstring >	FPSList?	
	RIGht: < qstring >	FPSNum?	
		NVRam?	
	Time Base/Horizontal Commands	PZM ode < link>: <arg></arg>	
		MULtitrace: {ON OFF}	
	MAINPos < <i>NR</i> x>	PIVOt: {CENter LEFt RIGht}	
	TBMain; TBWin < link>: <arg></arg>	RECall {FPS < ui > FPNext < qstring > }	(Set-only)
	LENgth:	REMove { ALL < <i>qstring</i> > TRAce < <i>ui</i> > }	(Set-only)
	TIMe: <nrx></nrx>	SCANStowfm [<link/> :] <arg>]</arg>	(001 0111)
	? XIN cr:(<i><nr3></nr3></i>)	? CURRent: $\langle ui \rangle$	
**************************************	WIN1Pos < NRx>	FROm: < ui >	
ommands	WIN2Pos < NRx>	KEEp	(Set-only)
***************************************		MODe: {SCAn STOP}	
		NEXt PREvious	
	Triggering Commands	RATe: < <i>NR</i> x>	
(Set-only)		TO: < ui >	
	TR? (= TRMain?;TRWin?)	USIng: {ALL < qstring > }	
	TRLevel {ABSOlute SCReen }	SEL ect { TRA ce < ui > < qstring > }	
	TRMain < link>: <arg></arg>	SETSeq {ON OFF}	
		STOList?	
(Set-only)	ANLevel: < <i>NRx</i> >,{VOLts DIVS} ANBlevel: < <i>NRx</i> >,{VOLts DIVS}		
	COUpling: {ACLACL1 ACH1 ACNoise DC DCH1	STONum?	
	DCNoise}	STORe [<link/> :] <arg>]</arg>	(Set-only)
	MODe:{AUTO AUTOLevel NORmal}	{ FPS < ui > < qstring > }	(Set-only)
(Set-only)	SLOpe:{PLUs MINUs}	TRAce <ui>:{\$TO<ui> <qstring>} <qstring>:STO<ui></ui></qstring></qstring></ui></ui>	(Set-only)
	SOUrce: < qstring >		(Set-only)
	? STA tus:(TRG NOTrg) TIHoldoff: <i><nr< i="">x></nr<></i>	TRAce <ui> <link/>:<arg></arg></ui>	
	TIMER1: <nrx></nrx>	ACCumulate:{INFPersist+ ON OFF VARPe ? ACState:(ENHanced NENHanced)	ersist†}
	TIMER2: <nrx></nrx>	DEScription: < qstring >	
	TRWin < link>: <arg></arg>	GRLocation:{UPPer LOWer}	
	ALEvel: < NRx >	GRType:LINear	
	COUpling:{AC ACLf ACHf ACNoise DC DCHf	? WFMCalc:(FASt HIPrec)	
	DCNoise }	? XUNit:(AMPS DIVS HERtz OHMs SECo WATts)	nds VOL ts
	EVHoldoff: <i><nr< i="">x> MODe:{AUTOLevel NORmal}</nr<></i>	? YUNit: (AMPS DEGrees DIVS OHMs VO	te WATte
(Set-only)	NLEvel: < NRx > , {VOLts DIVS }	TRANUm?	L.S WAT (S)
	SLOpe:{PLUs MINUs}		
		WFMScaling {FORce OPTional}	

2

5

5

21

5)

ţ

.

Ē

F

É

F

E

Ĺ

Ē

E

È

E

5

2

F

E





			_												-		-	-
									_	_							2	
_		_	_															
		_														_	5	
																		-
																	<u> </u>	
																	_	
			_					-								-		
R	G	P		B	C	C	D	E	CI	H/	١R	T					\sim	
																-		- 7
I	ø	1	1	ø	1	ļ	1 5	1	1	ø .	1	1 _		1	۱.			
1		ø				<u> </u>		9		1	-	8			1			
							UPF		CA	SF	L	owi	ER	CA	SE			
_		SYN				_	100	0	120	16				160		16	-	
εÌ	ŝ	P			0	16	@			P		•	1		P .	12		
	20	3		30 61		48 17	40	64	50 121	80				161		12		
1		!			1		A	65		۹.,	61	a	,,	71	٩,	13		
17	42			31 62		49 18	102	65 2	122	18				162		18		
2.	22	**		32	2	50	42 B	66	52	R 82	62	Þ,	98	72		14		
-	43			63	-		103	3	123	15			3	163		19		
3,,	23	#	55	33	3	51	ູ C	67	53	S 63		C		73		15	-	-
DCL	44			64	4	20	¹⁰⁴ D	4	124	T	1	đ	1	164	t	20		
	24			34	-	52	44	68	54	84		1	00 5	74	-	16		
PPU K	45 e	%	5	65	5	21	105 E	5	125	U	1				u			
K 21	25		37	35 66	_	53	45	69 8	55 126	8			8	75 166		22	-	
N	46	8			6	22	F			v		f		76	v	18	-	
22	26 47			36 67		54 23	48 107	70	56 127	- 64 23	-		02 7	167		23		
B		1		37	7	55	Ģ G	71		₩ "	67	g ,	03	77	w	119	Ĩ	
23 SPE	27 50		39 8	37 70		24	110	8	130	2				170		24	-	
N 24	28	(40	38	8	56	ូн	72	58	X "	68	h,	04	78	x	20		
SPO	51			71	~	25	111	9	131	v	5 151	i	9	171	v	25		
A 25	29		41	39	9	57		73	59	Υ.		1	05	79	y	26	-	
B	52		10	72		26	¹¹² J	10	132	z	152	i	10	172	z		5	
26	24		42	34	:	58	4A	74	5A	- 9 2			06 11	7A		27		
с	53	+	"	73	;	27	Ιĸ	"		1		k			{	123		
C ₂ ,	28 54		43 12	3B 74		59 218	48	75		2		_	07 12	78 174		28	Ĩ	
5	•				<		Ľ	76	1	١,		1	08	7C	T	124		
28	2C 55		44 13	3C 75		60 29	115	13		2		5	13	175	١	29		
S 29	20	-	45	30	=	61	40 M	,,,	50]	3 6D	m	109	70)	125	1	3
	56		14	76		30	116	14		۸	0 156		14	176	~	30	-	
5 30		•	46	ЭE	>	62		78		<u> </u>			10	7E		126	5	
_	57	1	15	77	?	UNL	¹¹⁷ o	15	137	UN	T 15	′o	15	177		31 (TU		
5 31	2F		47	ЗF		63	4F	79	SF		5 6F			7F		127 HEB		
NEAL		AD		TEN E38	ES		I	ADO	NLK	18	17	OR (PPE)			DS PPD		S	and The
										•! 0	1 som	e keyb				_		• 0
										1.							_	أنفادهم
ode																		1
hara	acter																-	194
ui -																	C	-
																		-
																	Ļ	*
																	S	
																	_	
																	_	2
					-		_		-		-							
	77			-	-		ni	V									F	
	T		K				IO EXCEL		.,									
				3														4